

Stock code 4560

## STRONG H MACHINERY TECHNOLOGY (CAYMAN) INCORPORATION

# **2023Annual Report**

Published May 10, 2024

Annual report URL: <u>http://mops.twse.com.tw</u>

Company website: http://www.strongh.tw

**Notice to readers** 

This English-version annual report is a summary translation of the Chinese version and is not an official document of the shareholders' meeting. If there is any discrepancy between the English and Chinese versions, the Chinese version shall prevail.

I. The names, titles, telephone numbers and email addre	esses of the Spokesperson and Deputy Spokesperson:						
Name of spokesperson: Chi, Ping-Hsin	TEL: 0966-214560/(86)535-2292508						
Title: General Manager	E-mail: IR@strongh.cn						
Name of acting spokesperson:Chen,Wen-Ling	TEL: (886)3-3198016						
Title: Acting spokesperson	E-mail: IR@strongh.cn						
	igation/non-contentious case agents in the Republic of China: Title: Manager of the Company's Taiwan Branch						
TEL: (886)3-3198016	E-mail: strongh@strongh.tw						
III. Address and contact number of head office, branche							
(I) Head office (branch):	s, subsidiaries and 2nd-der subsidiaries.						
Name: Strong H Machinery Technology (Cay	vman) Incorporation						
Website:http://www.strongh.tw	finan) monportation						
Address:4th Floor, Harbour Place, 103 South	Church Street P.O. Box 10240 Grand						
Cayman KY1-1002, Cayman Island							
TEL:(86)535-2292508	5						
Branch: Strong H Machinery Technology (Ca	avman) Incorporation Taiwan Branch						
Address: No. 89, Jianguo East Road, Guisha							
TEL:(886)3-3198016							
(II) Subsidiary and 2nd-tier subsidiary:							
Name:Faith Light International Corporation (	(Samoa)						
Address: Vistra Corporate Services Centre, G							
Apia, Samoa							
TEL:(86)535-2292508							
Name: VANDEN INTERNATIONAL CO ., I	LTD.(Samoa)						
Address: Vistra Corporate Services Centre, G	round Floor NPF Building, Beach Road,						
Apia, Samoa	-						
TEL:(86)535-2292508							
Name: Strong H Machinery Technology Co.,	,Ltd.						
Address: No. 2099, Kaiming Road, Develop TEL: (86)535-2292508	nent Zone, Laizhou City, Shandong Province, China						
Name: Grand Strong Precision Machines Co.	., Ltd.						
Address: Qiancheng Community, Shangma S China	Street, Chengyang District, Qingdao City, Shandong Province,						
TEL: (86)532-87920085							
IV. Name, address, website, and contact number of shar	e administration agency:						
Name: Shareholder Service Department of Fubon							
Address: 11F, No. 17, Xuchang Street, Zhongzher	ng District, Taipei City TEL: (886)2-23611300						
V. The CPA's name and the accounting firm's name, ac	ldress, telephone number and website for the most recent						
financial report:							
Name of financial statement auditor: CPA Chuang	, Wen-Yuan , CPA Yang, Ching-Cheng						
	te: http://www.deloitte.com.tw						
Address: 20F, No. 100, Songren Road, Xinyi Distr	rict, Taipei City TEL: (886)2-27259988						
TT T C 1 1 1							

VI. Name of overseas exchange where securities are listed, and methods for inquiring foreign-listed securities: Not applicable. VII. Company website: <u>http://www.strongh.tw</u>

VIII. List of board members
-----------------------------

List of board m	Name	Nationality	Main Education and Working Exaction and					
Job title		Nationality	Main Education and Working Experiences					
Chairman of	IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL	Taiwan,	1. Strong H Machinery Technology Co.,Ltd					
the Board	CO.,LTD	R.O.C	Founder					
	Representative: Chi, Ping-Hsin		2. Taoyuan Senior High School					
			1. Deloitte Taiwan – Partner					
			2. Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman)					
			Incorporation Chief Financial Officer.					
	IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL	т ·	Comptroller					
Director	CO.,LTD	Taiwan,	3. Strong H Machinery Technology Co.,Ltd.					
Director	Representative: Hsu, Hsiang-Jen	R.O.C	Chief Financial Officer. Comptroller					
			4. Grand Strong Precision Machines Co., Ltd.					
			Chief Financial Officer. Comptrolle					
			5. Lai Yih Footwear Co., Ltd Chief					
		T in	6. Master of Accounting, Soochow University					
Director	Chi, Tao-Song	Taiwan,	1. Mean Light Co., Ltd Manager					
		R.O.C	<ol> <li>Zhong Li Commercial Senior High School</li> <li>Passion Trading Co., Ltd Business</li> </ol>					
Director		T-:						
	Hsu, Chin-Shan	Taiwan,	Manager					
		R.O.C	2. Department of Mechanical Engineering,					
			Kun Shan University					
			<ol> <li>Solomon &amp; Co., CPAs</li> <li>Hua De Alliance – Director</li> </ol>					
T., J., J., 4		T-:						
Independent Director	Wang, Ching-Hsiang	Taiwan, R.O.C	3. United Orthopedic Corporation-Supervisor					
Director		K.O.C	4. Full Wang International Development Co., Ltd Independent Director					
In daman dama		Taiwan,	5. Master of Accounting, Soochow University					
Independent Director	Tai, Kuo-Cheng	R.O.C	1. Ph.D of Industry, Yokohama National University					
Director		K.U.C	1. SmartAnt Telecom Co., Ltd-Chairman					
Independent		Taiwan,	2. Nextronics Engineering Co. Supervisors					
Director	Wang, Chien-Chih	R.O.C	3. Fu Jen Catholic University-Department of					
Director		K.O.C	law					
			1. Deputy Team Leader, System					
			Manufacturing Center, National					
			Chung- Shan Institute of Science and					
Independent		Taiwan,	Technology, Ministry of Defense					
Director	Tsai, Jia-Peir	R.O.C	2. Ching Long Technology Co., Ltd.					
Director		K.O.C	-General Manager					
			3. Master in Mechanical Engineering					
			National Central University					
			Ivational Central University					

Content
---------

One. Report to Shareholders	1
Two. Company Profile	
I. Introduction to the company and group	4
II. Company and group history	5
Three. Corporate Governance Report	
I. Organization	
II. Background information of directors, supervisors, President, vice presidents, assistant managers, and the hea	ıds
of various departments and branches	
III. Remuneration to Directors, Supervisors, President and Vice Presidents in the most recent year	
IV. Status of corporate governance	
V. Information About CPA Professional Fee	
VI. Change of CPA	
VII. The Company's Chairman, President, or any managers involved in financial or accounting affairs being	
employed by the accounting firm or any of its affiliated company in the last year	50
VIII. Any transfer of equity interests and pledge of or change in equity interests by a director, supervisor,	
managerial officer, or shareholder with a stake of more than 10 percent in the most recent year and until to	5
the date of publication of the annual report	
IX. Information on top 10 shareholders in proportion of shareholdings and are stakeholders, spouses, or related	to
one another or kin at the second pillar under the Civil Code to one another	51
X. Shareholding ratio of the re-invested business of the company, the company's directors, supervisors, manage	
and corporations directly or indirectly controlled by the company, and the comprehensive shareholding rate	
Four. Capital Overview	
I. Capital Stock and Shares	
(I) Source of Capital Stock	
(I) Composition of Shareholders	
(III) Diversification of equity	
(IV) Roster of Major Shareholders	
(V) Information relating to market price, net worth, earnings, and dividends per share for the last 2 years	
(VI) Dividend Policy and the Status of Implementation	55
(VII) Impacts of proposed stock dividends on the Company's business performance and earnings per share	- 56
(VII) Employee/director/supervisor remuneration	56 ×
(IX) Buyback of company shares	
II. Issuance of corporate bonds	
III. Preferred shares	
IV. Global depository receipt	
V. Employee stock warrants	
V. Employee stock warrants VI. Issuance of new employee restricted shares	
VII. New shares issued for merger, acquisition or share exchange	
VIII. Implementation of fund utilization plan	
Five. Operational Profile	
I. Operations	
II. Overview of market, and production and marketing	
III. Employee size, average years of service, average age, and academic background in the last 2 years by the da	ate
of report publication	
IV. Information about expenditure on environmental protection	
V. Labor-Management Relations	
V. Lubor Management Relations	
VI. Cycle Security Management VII. Major agreements	
Six. Financial overview	
I. Summary balance sheet, statement of comprehensive income, auditors and audit opinions for the last 5 years.	
II. Financial analysis for the last 5 years	
III. Audit Committee's report on the review of the latest financial report	
IV. Latest financial report, including independent auditor's report, comparative balance sheets, statements of	70
comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity, cash flow statements, and notes or attachments	
thereof	77
V. Latest audited standalone financial report	
V. Latest addited standarone mancial report. VI. Any financial distress experienced by the Company or affiliated enterprise and impacts on the Company's	//
financial position in the last year by the date of report publication	77
Seven. Review, analysis and risk of the financial status and management result	
I. Financial position	
1. 1 manvia position	/0

II. Financial performance III. Cash flow	79
III. Cash flow	80
IV. Material capital expenditures in the last year and impact on business performance	80
V. Direct investment policy, the main reasons for profit or loss, and corrective action plan for the most n	recent year,
and investment plan in the next year	80
VI. Analysis of risk factors	
VII. Other important disclosures	83
Eight. Special Disclosures	
I. Information About Affiliates	
II. Private placement of securities in the last year and by the date of report publication	
III. Holding or disposal of the Company's shares by subsidiaries in the last year and by the date of repor	
publication	
IV. Other supplementary information	
V. Any occurrence of event defined under Subparagraph 2, Paragraph 3, Article 36 of the Securities and Act in the previous year and by the date of report publication that significantly impacted shareholde	rs' interest
or security prices	86
Appendix I. Consolidated Financial Statements and Independent Auditor's Report fo r2023 and 2022.	

### **One. Report to Shareholders**

## Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation 2023 Business Report

## I. 2023 Business Report

(I) Achievements

In 2023 the revenue was NT\$1,239,857 thousand and the net income after tax was NT\$72,104 thousand.

Unit: NT\$ thousand

Year Item	2023	2022
Operating Revenue	1,239,857	1,760,939
Gross Profit	387,371	664,396
Operating Income	61,780	304,361
Income Before Tax	79,250	309,513
Income After Tax	72,104	252,067
Equity Per Share (EPS)	1.06	3.70

(II) Status of budget execution: No financial forecast is required for 2023 according to the applicable law.

(III) Financial income and expenditure and profitability analysis

Unit: NT\$ thousand; %

Item/Year		2023	2022	Ratio %	
Gai Ana	Operating Revenue		1,239,857	1,760,939	(29.59)
Gain/Loss Analysis	Gross Profit		387,371	664,396	(41.70)
s sc	Income After Tax		72,104	252,067	(71.39)
Prof	Return on Assets (%)		3.51	10.60	(66.89)
itab	Return on Equity (%)		4.04	14.32	(71.79)
Profitability analysis	As a percentage of	Income Before Tax	9.07	44.70	(79.71)
	paid-in capital (%)	Income After Tax	11.64	45.45	(74.39)
	Net Profit Rate (%)		5.82	14.31	(59.33)
	EPS After Tax (NT\$)		1.06	3.70	(71.35)

(IV) Status of research and development

The RD investments in 2023 amounted to NT\$72,295 thousand; NT\$420 thousand decrease than that of 2022 at NT\$72,715 thousand. Research and development expenses remained flat mainly due to investment in new product research and development such as automation devices and automation equipment and the promotion of automation production transformation and upgrading.

Our automatic devices and equipment are developed to help customers enhance the production efficiency of sewing equipment, reduce labor, and lower production costs.

- II. Summary of 2024 Business Plan
  - (I) Policy
    - 1. The company gradually accumulates R&D and innovative technical capabilities through product technology research and development; the company is gradually becoming an R&D and innovation-oriented company with smart equipment prioritized as the main product.
    - 2. In terms of the production system, the company is gradually becoming a manufacturing factory that is smart, automation, and information-oriented.
    - 3. The company's business operation focuses on sewing machine knives and special knives;

it is also dedicated to developing abrasive automation equipment. Development of automatic sewing equipment, exploration of new materials and expansion of product field in investment casting from our product roadmap.

- 4. The corporate management system is with a people-oriented business model established and a talent cultivation mechanism planned.
- 5. Cost control as the current corporate strategy.
- (II) Expected sales volume and its basis

The company has not disclosed financial forecasts, so there is no expected sales volume.

- (III)Marketing policy
  - 1. Through the company to implement lean production management mode, equipment automation, technology standardization, information, talent cultivation system, so as to achieve the cost control, quality stability, order delivery on time, the purpose of sustainable development of enterprises.
  - 2. Setup a supplier management system (price management, payables management, standardized management of material procurement), and establish a systematic management platform for market information management, production management, production planning management, material management, and logistics management.
  - 3. Establish an international marketing model to help the company move forward from localization to international marketing.

## III. Future development strategy

We market products in our own brand "STRONG H," one of the leading brands of parts for industrial sewing machines.

- (I) The Company continuously enhanced product performance, lowered cost of products, improved product quality and quantity, enhanced cost performance ratio of our products, realized customers satisfaction and continuously expanded the market of new products. The Company maintained a lead in the industry; meanwhile, we have also been devoted to providing customers with perfect products and services.
- (II) Through the MES system, combined with automation and intelligent equipment renovation and lean project promotion, we have built a comprehensive, timely and transparent production model for system integration and data collection to ensure orderly and stable production.

Through the APS system and MES, ERP, PLM and other systems, from the planning to the machine and the team, the production can be effectively balanced according to the available resources. Through the end-to-end supply plan, we can meet the customer's delivery date and reduce the manufacturing cost and inventory.

Through the QMS system, a management model for the whole process of traceability of quality data and analysis and optimization is established; a quality traceability chain is constructed for comprehensive analysis to achieve total quality control.

- IV. It is affected by external competition environment, legal environment and overall operating Environment
  - (I) Influence of external competitive environment

The company has been deeply engaged in the sewing machine spare parts industry for more than 20 years. The stable production technology and product quality have won recognition from customers. With the "STRONG H" self-owned brand and marketing worldwide, the company has a certain brand awareness. The Company optimized the distribution channel management, expanded secondary dealers and periodically held regional product launch to let our wide-ranging partners catch up with our products. The Company strengthened the communication with our partners, expanded end-market of our products and increased the market share of component products, device products and other components of sewing machines.

## (II) Environmental impact of regulations

The company is registered in the Cayman Islands. By the end of 2023, the companies of the Group are registered and operated in Samoa, Mainland China and Taiwan. The business of each company of the Group is carried out in accordance with the important policies and laws and regulations of the country and region where it is located, and it pays attention to the important policy development trend and legal changes at any time. When necessary, it consults the relevant units such as lawyers and accountants, or commissions them to evaluate and plan corresponding measures, and takes appropriate countermeasures according to the changes in the market environment.

## (III) The impact of the overall operating environment

COVID-19 is over, but the negative effects of global inflation and interest rate hikes continue to manifest. The Russo-Ukrainian War has become protracted and expanded, China-US technology decoupling and geopolitical conflict have become more and more intense, and deglobalization has developed and trade protectionism has intensified. The gradual cooling of the global economy, the lesser-than-expected recovery of China's domestic economy, and the slower-than-expected recovery of the downstream market have made the trend of economic slowdown more and more obvious; throughout the year, the sewing machinery industry continued to weaken, with a significant decline in production, a sharp decline in domestic demand, and a steady increase in external demand. Efficiency has declined significantly, production and sales have fallen to the relatively low level in 2020, and enterprises are generally under the pressure and test of high inventory, low demand, high cost, and low profit. The macroeconomic outlook for 2024 is that the U.S. economy will slow down but not decline, the European economy will recover, China's economic growth is expected to return to the trend of steady level, China and the U.S. are expected to replenish inventories, and the manufacturing economy will rebound with the marginal improvement of external demand. Hence, strengthening confidence, practicing internal skills hard, seeking opportunities in crisis, seeking progress in stability, and innovation and reform are still important tasks for the company.

Future With product leadership, technological innovation, quality brand competitiveness continues to enhance, smart manufacturing and digital level continues to improve, the Company is looking forward to becoming a world-class supplier of sewing components and integration solutions for sewing equipment.

Chairperson: Chi, Ping-Hsin CEO: Chi, Ping-Hsin CFO: Huang, Deak-Hueiei

#### **Two. Company Profile**

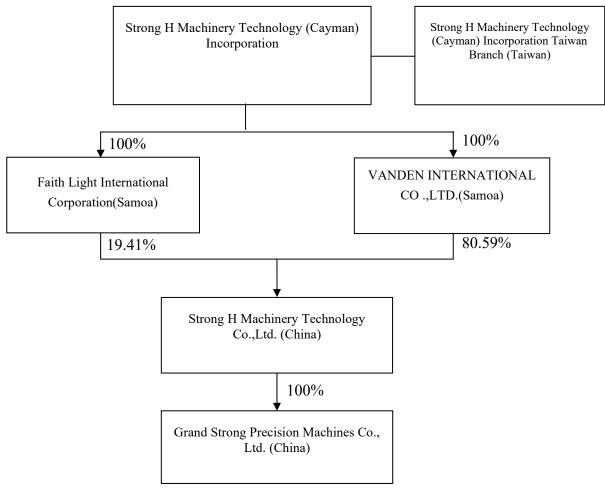
I. Introduction to the company and group

(I) Date of establishment and introduction of group

Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation (the Company) was founded on October 31, 2014 as an offshore investment holding company registered in the Cayman Islands, which made its first public listing in Taiwan. As at the publication date of this annual report, the Company's 100% directly and indirectly owned subsidiaries (and 2nd-tier subsidiaries) included Faith Light International Corporation (Samoa), VANDEN INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD. (Samoa), Strong H Machinery Technology Co.,Ltd., Grand Strong Precision Machines Co., Ltd. and Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation Taiwan Branch.

The Company is a manufacturer of precision machinery that currently focuses on the production and sale of industrial sewing machine parts, whole machine assembly, and end user repair service.

(II) Group structure



(III) Risk items: Please refer to VII-(VI) (p.81~83) of this annual report.

Address: No. 89, Jianguo East Road, Guishan District, Taoyuan City TEL:(886)3-3198016

- 3. Subsidiary:
  - (1) Faith Light International Corporation (Samoa)

Address:Vistra Corporate Services Centre, Ground Floor NPF Building, Beach Road, Apia, Samoa

- TEL:(86)535-2292508
- (2) VANDEN INTERNATIONAL CO ., LTD. (Samoa)

Address:Vistra Corporate Services Centre, Ground Floor NPF Building, Beach Road, Apia, Samoa

TEL:(86)535-2292508

- (3) Strong H Machinery Technology Co.,Ltd.
   Address: No. 2099, Kaiming Road, Development Zone, Laizhou City, Shandong Province TEL:(86)535-2292508
- (4) Grand Strong Precision Machines Co., Ltd.
  - Address: Qiancheng Community, Shangma Street, Chengyang District, Qingdao City, Shandong Province

#### TEL:(86)532-87920085

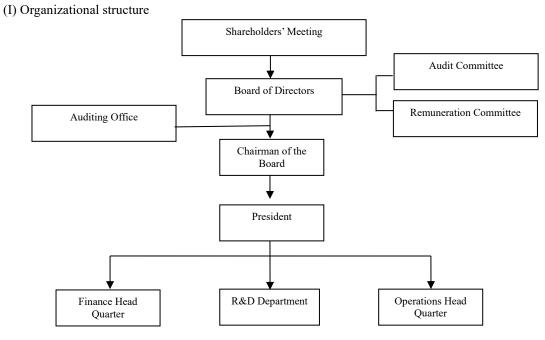
### II. Company and group history

Year	Company and group history								
1996	Laizhou Qiangxin Precision Machinery Co., Ltd. was founded in Laizhou City, Shandong Province.								
1997	Registered the STRONG H trademark. The Company expanded its product category to industrial sewing machine blade/needle plate/teeth/presser foot.								
2005	Grand Strong Precision Machines Co., Ltd. ("Qingdao Hao Qiang") was approved for establishment in Qingdao City, Shandong Province, China.								
2006	Strong H Machinery Technology Co.,Ltd. ( "Strong H Laizhou") was approved for establishment in Laizhou City, Shandong Province, China.								
2009	STRONG H was recognized as "Shandong Key Trademark."								
2010	Strong H Laizhou was named Excellent Partner by Juki (Ningbo) Precision Co. Ltd. in 2010.								
2010	Established Lean Planning Department to introduce lean production model.								
2011	Introduced corporate strategy and balanced scorecard management.								
	Precision casting workshop commenced operation.								
	Adopted process management.								
2012	Strong H was awarded the Vice Chairman position at Textile & Garment Chamber of Commerce, All-China Federation of Industry & Commerce								
	Strong H Laizhou was recognized "Shandong Grade 2 Safety Standardization Certified Enterprise."								
	New precision casting workshop commenced operation.								
	Strong H Laizhou invested into the construction of modernized dormitory and entertainment room to enrich employees' life after work.								
	Adopted ERP system to integrate corporate resources.								
2013	Zhejiang New Jack Sewing Machine Co., Ltd. awarded Strong H the title of "Strategic Partner 2013-2014."								
	Strong H Laizhou was awarded Chinese High-tech Enterprise Certification.								
	The "Thread-cutting Performance Testing Machine" successfully registered 15 patents.								

Year	Company and group history
2014	Strong H Laizhou was named "Users' Top 10 Parts Brands" in Renowned Brands of Garment Manufacturing."Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation" was founded in the Cayman Islands in October.The Company completed its re-organization on December 15, 2014 through a share exchange agreement where 57,850,000 common common shares were issued in exchange for 100% equity ownership in VANDEN and Faith Light, which enabled the Company to acquire 100% indirect equity ownership in Strong H Laizhou and Qingdao Hao Qiang. After the re- organization, Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation became the investment holding company for the consolidated entity.Patent was successfully registered for "Sewing Machine Thread Cutter."
2015	The materials building was completed and commissioned into use.         Founded "Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation Taiwan Branch."         Strong H Laizhou participated in the "2015 China International Sewing Machinery & Accessories" exhibition. The 270m <sup>2</sup> of exhibition space was the largest in the Company's history.         Patent was successfully registered for "Interlock Sewing Machine Cutter Presser Foot Driver."
2016	To support business development, the Company invested into Strong H Laizhou in 2016 by contributing US\$3,878,700 (100%) of equity interest in Qingdao Hao Qiang that it had held through Faith Light. This arrangement made Qingdao Hao Qiang a subsidiary of Strong H Laizhou. Strong H Laizhou held its 2016 Distributor Conference and Commendation Ceremony. Shares were offered publicly and registered on Emerging Stock Market.
2017	A cash issue of NT\$72,500,000 was organized as part of the public share listing. Share capital increased to NT\$652,500,000 after the cash issue. The board of directors of Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation (TWSE) passed the Company's initial listing, and the Company's shares were listed on TWSE on May 26. The Company participated in the "2017 China International Sewing Machinery & Accessories" exhibition. The 345 m <sup>2</sup> of exhibition space was the largest in the exhibition.
2018	The Company issued its 1st unsecured convertible bond on February 5 for a sum of NT\$300,900,000.
2022	Strong H Mechanical Technology (Laizhou) Co., Ltd. qualified for ISO: 14001:2015         certification.         Strong H Mechanical Technology (Laizhou) Co., Ltd. qualified for ISO: 45001:2018         certification.
2023	Strong H Mechanical Technology (Laizhou) Co., Ltd. received the honor of National-level Technologically Advanced "Little giant" Enterprises Award.Participated in "2023 China International Sewing Equipment Exhibition (CISMA)."

## Three. Corporate Governance Report

## I. Organization



## (II) Responsibilities of key departments

Key departments	Responsibilities
	Makes the Company's business decisions and policies, sets operational goals, assigns key managers to grow business, and acknowledges decisions that the Chairman is authorized make.
Remuneration Committee	Sets performance evaluation and compensation policies, systems and standards for the Company's directors and managers. Regularly assesses and reviews salary and compensation for directors and managers.
Audit Committee	<ol> <li>Establishment, amendment and evaluation of the internal control system.</li> <li>Resolutions concerning directors' personal interests.</li> <li>Review and approval of the Company's major decisions.</li> <li>Fair presentation of financial statements.</li> </ol>
Auditing Office	Evaluates defect and efficiency of the Company's internal control system, submits audit report, recommends improvements where appropriate, ensures ongoing effectiveness of the internal control system, and assists the management in fulfilling managerial duties.
President	Executes board decisions, oversees internal management, and leads the management in accomplishing business targets.
R&D Department	Responsible for the research and development of new products, improvement of existing products, and refinement of internal processes.
Operations Head Quarter	Determines business model and plans organizational framework based on prevailing product and operating policies to satisfy the needs of customers and consumers, and accomplish the Company's operational targets.
Finance Head Quarter	Responsible for funding and bookkeeping, ensuring financial security, using correct and objective financial and management information to improve decision quality, and monitoring performance statistics.

## II. Background information of directors, supervisors, President, vice presidents, assistant managers, and the heads of various departments and branches

(I) Background of directors and supervisors
 1. Directors and supervisors (the Company does not have supervisors)

							Number of shares held				Sharehol		Shares	held in the			Other Managers, Directors or Supervisors having the		Directors wing the	
Job title	Nationality or place of	Name	Gender Age	Date elected	Term Expires	Date First Elected	at the time of election (appointment)				spouse and underage children		names of others		Main Education and Working Experiences	Current duties in The Company and in other companies	Relationship of Spouse or Relatives Within the Second Degree			
	registration		C		1		Number of shares	Shareholding percentage	Number of shares	Shareholding percentage	Number of shares	Shareholding percentage	Number of shares	Shareholding percentage		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Job title	Name	Relation: hip	
	Samoa	Imperial International Co. Ltd) (IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO.,LTD)		2022.4.21	3	2015.2.25		40.055	27,272	40.05	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Chairman of the Board	Taiwan, R.O.C	Chi, Ping-Hsin	Male 64	2022.4.21	3	2015.2.25	151	0.22	151	0.22	_	_	50,472 (Note 1)	74.12 (Note 1)	1. Taoyuan Senior High School 2. Strong H Mechanical Technology (Laizhou) Co., Ltd Founder	Machines Co., Ltd Managing Director and President 6. IMPERIAL	Director	Chi, Tao-Song	Sibling	The chairperson and the president of this Company is the same person to enhance operational efficiency and smoothen decision-making. In addition, the board of directors maintains objectivity and supervision power because over one-half of board members are neither managers nor employees of other companies concurrently. To enhance the Company's checks and balances in the future, we increase one seat of independent director to more than the legal requirement as a countermeasure.
Director	Samoa	Imperial International Co. Ltd (IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO.,LTD)	Male 62	2022.4.21	3	2015.2.25	27,272	40.05	27,272	40.05	_	_	_	Ι	-	-	_	_	_	-

April 20, 2024; unit: thousand shares; %

Job title	Nationality or place of registration	Name	Gender Age	Date elected	Term Expires		at the tin (app	of shares held ne of election jointment)		shareholding	cĥildren		names o	held in the f others	Main Education and Working Experiences	Current duties in The Company and in other companies	or Supe Relation Relat Se	anagers, rvisors ha iship of S ives With cond Deg	aving the pouse or in the gree	Remarks (Note 2)
	registration						Number of shares	Shareholding percentage	Number of shares	Shareholding percentage	Number of shares	Shareholding percentage	Number of shares	Shareholding percentage			Job title	Name	Relations hip	
	Taiwan, R.O.C	Hsu, Hsiang-Jen		2022.4.21	3	2015.2.25		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	<ol> <li>Deloitte Taiwan – Partner</li> <li>Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation Chief Financial Officer. Comptroller</li> <li>Strong H Machinery Technology Co.,Ltd. Chief Financial Officer. Comptroller</li> <li>Grand Strong Precision Machines Co., Ltd. Chief Financial Officer. Comptroller</li> <li>Lai Yih Footwar Co., Ltd. Chief Financial Officer</li> <li>Master of Accounting, Soochow University</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation-Corporate governance officer</li> <li>Yao i Fabric Co., Ltd Independent Director</li> </ol>				_
Director	Taiwan, R.O.C	Chi, Tao-Song	Female 60	2022.4.21	3	2015.2.25	_	_	_	_	_	_	735	1.08	<ol> <li>Mean Light Co., Ltd Manager</li> <li>Zhong Li Commercial Senior High School</li> </ol>	Manager of Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation Taiwan Branch     Strong H Machinery Technology Co., Ltd Supervisor     Grand Strong Precision Machines Co., Ltd Supervisor     HERO PROMISE LIMITED - Representative	Chairman of th	Chi, Ping-Hsin	Sibling	-
Independent Director	Taiwan, R.O.C	Tai, Kuo-Cheng	Male 63	2022.4.21	3	2015.2.25	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1. Ph.D of Industry, Yokohama National University	1. Associate Professor of Department of Mechanical and Computer Aided Engineering, Feng Chia University     2. Head of Bachelor's Program in Precision System Design, Feng Chia University	_	_	_	-

Job title	Nationality or place of registration	Name	Gender Age	Date elected	Term Expires	Date First Elected	at the tir	of shares held ne of election ointment)		shareholding	Sharehol spouse an children	nd underage	Shares names o	held in the f others	Main Education and Working Experiences	Current duties in The Company and in other companies	or Supe Relation Relat	rvisors ha	gree	Remarks (Note 2)
	registration						Number of shares	Shareholding percentage	Number of shares	Shareholding percentage	Number of shares	Shareholding percentage	Number of shares	Shareholding percentage			Job title	Name	Relations hip	
Independent Director	Taiwan, R.O.C	Wang, Ching- Hsiang	Male 69	2022.4.21	3	2015.2.25	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	<ol> <li>Hua De Alliance – Director</li> <li>Hua De Alliance – Chairman</li> <li>Solomon &amp; Co., CPAs</li> <li>United Orthopedic Corporation- Supervisor</li> <li>Full Wang International Development Co., Ltd. – Independent Director</li> <li>Master of Accounting, Soochow University</li> </ol>	Director 2. Ying Chuan Technology Co., Ltd Supervisor 3. Dowton Patents Co., Ltd Representative	_	_	_	-
Independent Director	Taiwan, R.O.C	Wang,Chien-Chih	Male 64	2022.4.21	3	2019.6.6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	<ol> <li>SmartAnt Telecom co., Ltd-Chairman</li> <li>Nextronics Engineering Co. Superviso</li> <li>Fu Jen Catholic University- Department of law</li> </ol>	Chairperson, Jian Zhi International Law Firm     Director, Professional Computer Technology Limited Statutory Representative, Palit Investment Corporation     Representative of Mingliang Investment Co., LtD, Insyde Software Co., Ltd.     Qingyu Investment Co., Ltd - Chairman.	_	_	_	-
Independent Director	Taiwan, R.O.C	Tsai, Jia-Peir	Male 65	2022.4.21	3	2022.4.21	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	<ol> <li>Deputy Team Leader, System Manufacturing Center, National Chung- Shan Institute of Science and Technology, Ministry of Defense</li> <li>Ching Long Technology Co., Ltd. – General Manager</li> <li>Master in Mechanical Engineering, National Central University</li> </ol>	_	_	_	_	-

Note 1: Includes shares held through IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO.,LTD and Joyful Gain Investment Limited, etc. Note 2: If the chairperson and the president or equivalent role is the same person, its spouse, or the kindred at the first tier, state related information, including reasons, reasonability, necessity, and countermeasures.

## 2. Major shareholders of institutional shareholders

Name o	f institutional shareholder	Institutional shareh	April 20 202 olders' main shareholders
MPERIAL INTERN Imperial Internation	NATIONAL CO.,LTD	Chi, Ping-Hsin (100%)	
	r shareholders of institutional shareholders	reholders	
	itutional shareholders		f institutional shareholders
	Not applicable	Not	applicable
	nation disclosure of the professio endent directors:(the Company do		supervisors and independence
Qualification	Professional qualifications and experience (Note 1)	State of independence (Note 2)	Number of the other public companies where the person holds the title as independent director concurrently
IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO.,LTD Representative: CHI, PING- HSIN	The founder of Strong H Mechanical Technology (Laizhou) Co., Ltd. has extensive industry experience, strategic management, leadership and academic capabilities. He has 27 years of experience in the business management of the industrial sewing machine parts industry. Serves as the Company's president, acting as a managerial officer to communicate and interact with other directors regarding business management strategies at the Board meeting; proposes relevant business management ideas, and therefore has the ability to plan, operate and manage financial, business, marketing and industry operations. Not under any circumstances as stipulated in Article 30 of the Company Act.	-	0
IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO.,LTD Representative: Hsu. Hsiang-Jen	Has working experience in accounting and crisis management and has obtained a certificate of a national examination required for working as a professional and technician at an accounting firm. A previous associate of Deloitte Taiwan, CFO and CAF of Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation. Has corporate governance, accounting and financial analysis capabilities, and industry development insight. Not under any circumstances as stipulated in Article 30 of the		1

Qualification	Professional qualifications and experience (Note 1)	State of independence (Note 2)	Number of the other public companies where the person holds the title as independent director concurrently
Chi, Tao-Song	Serves as the Company's Taiwan Branch President who specializes in industrial sewing machine parts industry for more than 20 years; responsible for managing all matters associated with operations in Taiwan; has financial, commercial, marketing, operational and management capabilities.		0
	Not under any circumstances as stipulated in Article 30 of the Company Act.		
Hsu, Chin-Shan	Has commercial, marketing and industrial business expertise. A previous business manager of Passion Trading Co., Ltd. Not under any circumstances as stipulated in Article 30 of the Company Act.		0
Tai, Kuo-Cheng	Is qualified as a lecturer in a public or private college or university in a department related to the Company's business. Currently serving as an associate professor in the Department of Mechanical and Computer-Aided Engineering at Feng Chia University. Has experience and expertise in mechanical and computer-aided machine design and manufacturing; provides timely professional advice on the Company's R&D techniques. Not under any circumstances as stipulated in Article 30 of the Company Act.	An independent director who is in compliance with the criteria for independence, not a director, supervisor, or employee of the Company or its affiliates; including but not limited to the person himself/herself, spouses or second- degree relatives; not holding shares of the Company; not serving as a director, supervisor or an employee of a company with which the Company has a specific relationship; not having received any remuneration for commercial, legal, financial and accounting services provided by the Company or its affiliates in the past two years.	0

Qualification	Professional qualifications and experience (Note 1)	State of independence (Note 2)	Number of the other public companies where the person holds the title as independent director concurrently
Wang, Ching-Hsiang	Has working experience in accounting and crisis management and has obtained a certificate of a national examination required for working as a professional and technician at an accounting firm. Currently servicing as the director of Yangtze CPAs and Co. When independent directors and Audit Committee are performing their duties, their expertise in finance and accounting can enhance the corporate governance quality of the Board of Directors and supervisory functions of the Audit Committee. Not under any circumstances as stipulated in Article 30 of the Company Act.	An independent director who is in compliance with the criteria for independence, not a director, supervisor, or employee of the Company or its affiliates; including but not limited to the person himself/herself, spouses or second- degree relatives; not holding shares of the Company; not serving as a director, supervisor or an employee of a company with which the Company has a specific relationship; not having received any remuneration for commercial, legal, financial and accounting services provided by the Company or its affiliates in the past two years.	0
Wang, Chien-Chih	Has working experience in law and crisis management and has obtained a certificate of a national examination required for working as a professional and technician at a law firm. Currently serving as the person	An independent director who is in compliance with the criteria for independence, not a director, supervisor, or employee of the Company or its affiliates; including but not limited to the person himself/herself, spouses or second- degree relatives; not holding shares of the Company; not serving as a director, supervisor or an employee of a company with which the Company has a specific relationship; not having received any remuneration for commercial, legal, financial and accounting services provided by the Company or its affiliates in the past two years.	0
Tsai, Jia-Peir	Have relevant industry experience required for the company's business. With experience and expertise in mechanical engineering and manufacturing, be able to provide technical advice when necessary. Not under any circumstances as stipulated in Article 30 of the Company Act.	An independent director who is in compliance with the criteria for independence, not a director,	0

Note 1: Professional qualifications and experience: Specify the professional qualifications and experience of individual directors and supervisors. If the person is a member of the Audit Committee with accounting or financial expertise, their accounting or

financial background and work experience shall be specified; while stating whether it meets the circumstances provided in Article 30 of the Company Act.

- Note 2: For independent directors, their state of independence must be specified, including but not limited to whether they, their spouses, second-degree relatives serve as a director, supervisor or employer in the Company or affiliates; the proportion of shares held by the independent director himself/herself, their spouses or second-degree relatives (or in the name of others); whether the independent director serves as a director, supervisor or an employee of a company with which the Company has a specific relationship (refer to Subparagraphs 5 to 8, Paragraph 1, Article 3 of the Regulations Governing Appointment of Independent Directors and Compliance Matters for Public Companies); and amount of remuneration receive for commercial, legal, financial and accounting services provided by the Company or its affiliates in the past two years.
  - 5. Diversity and Independence of the Board:
    - (1) Board diversification: Specify the Board's diversity policy, objectives and achievements.

The diversity policy includes but is not limited to director selection criteria, the professionalism expected of directors; their qualifications and experience, gender, age, nationality and culture as well as the composition or proportion of the Board; and describe the company's specific goals and their achievements based on the policy disclosed above.

At Strong H, we advocate and respect the director diversity policy to strengthen corporate governance while promoting the robust development of the composition and structure of the Board of Directors. We firmly believe that the diversity policy helps enhance the performance of the Company as a whole. Election of Board Members. The appointment of board members are based on the principle of using talent; the criteria have been divided into the following:

- A Basic conditions and values: Gender, age, nationality, culture, etc.
- B Professional knowledge and skills: Professional background (such as legal, accounting, industry, finance, marketing or technology), professional skills and industry, experience, etc.

In a bid to strengthen the functions of the Board to achieve the corporate governance objectives, as stipulated in Article 20 of the Company's "Corporate Governance", the Board of Directors as a whole shall have the following functions:

- A. The ability to make judgments about operations.
- B. Accounting and financial analysis ability.
- C. Business management ability.
- D. Crisis management ability.
- E. Knowledge of the industry.
- F. An international market perspective.
- G. Leadership ability.
- H. Decision-making ability.

(2) Management targets and achievement status :

Management targets	Achievement status
No. of directors who also serve as managers may	Currently three directors who also serve as
not exceed one third of the board seats	managers, or 43% of the total. Target
	achieved.
No. of directors who also serve as employees may	Currently three directors who also serve as
not exceed one half of the board seats	managers, or 43% of the total. Target
	achieved.
The majority of directors may not have spousal or	Currently only two directors who are relatives
relative relationships within two degrees of	within two degrees of kinship. This accounts
kinship.	for 29% of the total. Target achieved.
	One director, or 14% of the total, is female.
It is advised that one-third of directors are female.	Efforts will be made to increase the
	percentage.
It is advised that at least one-third of directors are	Currently four directors, or 57% of the total,
independent.	are independent. Target achieved.
It is not advised that an independent director serves	Currently, two directors have served more
more than three consecutive terms.	than three terms (for a tenure of nine years).
	This accounts for 50% of the total.

The Company's diversity policy for current Board members and its implementation are as follows:

ne company s arren	pone			10 4110	# 100 II	mpro		11100		10 40	10110				
			Working part-time	A	ge	pai a	orkir rt-tin it the mpa	ne	Management	Leadership	Industry kno	Financial ac	Legal	International	Risk management
Name	Gender	Nationality	at the Company	51~60	61~70	Relow 3 vegre	2.0 10000	Over Q vears			knowledge	accounting		l market view	ent
IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO.,LTD Representative: CHI, PING-HSIN	Male	Taiwan, R.O.C													$\checkmark$
IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO.,LTD Representative: Hsu,Hsiang-Jen	Male	Taiwan, R.O.C													
Chi, Tao-Song	Female	Taiwan, R.O.C									$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$
Tai, Kuo-Cheng	Male	Taiwan, R.O.C													
Wang, Ching- Hsiang	Male	Taiwan, R.O.C													
Wang, Chien-Chih	Male	Taiwan, R.O.C													
Tsai, Jia-Peir	Male	Taiwan, R.O.C													

To sum up, the Company's current Board is made up by 7 directors, including 3 directors and 4 independent directors. Directors who also serve as employees of the Company account for 43% while independent directors account for 57%; 14% are female directors, and 4 independent directors have a term of office of 2-9 years.

The expertise of our Board members lies in accounting, management and the Company's industry. Each director and independent director has their respective professionalism in different areas. The 3 directors specialize in business management, leadership in decision-making, accounting with extensive industry knowledge and international market perspective; while other 4 independent directors are experts in accounting, taxation, laws and lecturing. These directors are able to bring many benefits to the Company's operations.

(3) Independence of the Board of Directors: The number and proportion of independent directors must be specified; explain the independence of the Board of Directors; with details whether matters stated in Subparagraphs 3-4, Article 26-3 of the Securities and Exchange Act; with a description provided where there is a spouse or second degree of kinship between directors or supervisors or between directors and supervisors.

The Company 4th Board of Directors is composed of 7 members and 4 of which are independent directors. The goal is to have no less than 3 independent directors and no less than 1/5 (inclusive) of the total number of directors. In 2023, there were 4 independent directors, accounting for 57% of all director seats. The goal for directors working as the Company's part-time employees may not exceed 1/2 (inclusive) of the total number of director seats. There are currently 3 directors who are part-time employees, accounting for 43% of all director seats. Directors in the Board must be more than half and they must not be spouses or within second-degree relatives. At presents, only 2 directors are second-degree relatives for 29% of all director seats. In summary, the goals for independence have been achieved.

(II) President, vice presidents, assistant vice presidents, and heads of departments and branches

April 20, 2024; unit: thousand shares; %

Job title	Nationality	Name	Gender	Date onboard (Note 1)	Number of	reholding Shareholding percentage	by thei undera Number of	of shares held r spouse and age children Shareholding percentage		held in the s of others Shareholding percentage	Main Education and Working Experiences	Positions held concurrently in any other companies	a spot	ise or re two deg nguinity mana	lative within rees of serving as a	Remarks (Note 3)
President	Taiwan, R.O.C	Chi, Ping- Hsin	Male	2006.12.14	shares 151	0.22	shares	-	50,472 ((Note 2))	74.12 ((Note 2))	<ol> <li>Taoyuan Senior High School</li> <li>Strong H Mechanical Technology (Laizhou) Co., Ltd Founder</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Faith Light International Corporation (Samoa) - Representative</li> <li>VANDEN INTERNATIONAL CO ,LTD. (Samoa) - Representative</li> <li>Strong H Machinery Technology Co., Ltd. - Director and President</li> <li>Grand Strong Precision Machines Co., Ltd Managing Director and President</li> <li>IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO.,LTD - Representative</li> <li>Joyful Gain Investment Limited - Representative</li> <li>Regency Star International Limited - Representative</li> <li>PREMIER CHOICE VENTURES INC Representative</li> <li>DOUBLE FAITH HOLDING LIMITED - Representative</li> <li>Global Sharp Investments Limited – Representative</li> <li>Global Sharp Investments Limited – Representative</li> <li>QIANGHAO Machinery Technology (Qingdao) Co., Ltd -Representative</li> </ol>		_	_	The chairperson and the president of this Company is the same person to enhance operational efficiency and smoothen decision- making. In addition, the board of directors maintains because over one- half of board members are neither managers nor employees of other companies concurrently. To enhance the Company's checks and balances in the future, we increase one seat of independent director to more than the legal requirements as a countermeasure.
Vice Executive President	People's Republic of China	Qi, Yu-Bin	Male	2006.12.14	22	0.03	_	_	125	0.18	1. Nanshilizhen Junior High School, Laizhou City	<ol> <li>Strong H Machinery Technology Co., Ltd Assistant Vice President</li> <li>Win Honor International Limited - Representative</li> </ol>	_	Ι	_	_
Business Vice Executive President	People's Republic of China	Guo, Jun- Zhu	Male	2006.12.14	22	0.03	_	_	90	0.13	<ol> <li>Department of Electrical Engineering, Dalian Railway Institute</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Strong H Machinery Technology Co., Ltd Business Vice Executive President</li> </ol>	_		_	_
Corporate governance officer	Taiwan, R.O.C	Hsu, Hsiang-Jen	Male	2023.6.1		_		_	_	_	<ol> <li>Deloitte Taiwan – Partner</li> <li>Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation Chief Financial Officer</li> <li>Comptroller</li> <li>Strong H Machinery Technology Co.,Ltd Chief Financial Officer. Comptroller</li> <li>Grand Strong Precision Machines Co., Ltd. Chief Financial Officer. Comptroller</li> <li>Lai Yih Footwear Co., Ltd. Chief Financial Officer</li> <li>Master of Accounting, Soochow University</li> </ol>	1 Yao i Fabric Co., LtdIndependent Director			_	_
Financial Accounting Supervisor	Taiwan, R.O.C	Huang Deak-Huei	Male	2019.12.27	_	_	_	_	_	_	Director, Administration Department, Johnson Health Tech. Co., Ltd.     Expatriate CFO, Pou Chen Corporation     Department of Accounting, Soochow University	_	_	I	_	_
Auditing manager	Taiwan, R.O.C	Tung, Shang-Ju	Male	2016.12.13	3	0	_	_	_	_	<ol> <li>Asia Pacific Telecom Co.,Ltd Chief Auditor</li> <li>Chien Kuo Construction Co., Ltd Manager</li> <li>Chien Yeh Law Offices - Director</li> <li>Department of Accounting, National Tamkang University</li> </ol>	_	_		_	_

Note 1: Refers to the earlier between the date onboard the Company or subsidiary.

Note 2: Includes shares held through IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD and Joyful Gain Investment Limited, etc.

Note 3: If the president or equivalent role (top manager) and the chairperson is the same person, its spouse, or a relative of the first tier, state related information, including reasons, reasonability, necessity, and countermeasures.

#### III. Remuneration to Directors, Supervisors, President and Vice Presidents in the most recent year

(I) Director remuneration paid in the most recent year 2023)

1. Remuneration for general and independent directors

#### December 31, 2023 unit: NTD thousands

					Remuneratio	n to directors								Remune	ration in the ca	pacity as emp	loyees			Sum of A,	BCDE	
Job title	Name	Remuner	ration (A)	Pensi	on (B)	Direc		For Serv	vices (D)	Sum of A D as a per net incom		Salaries, be special all etc.	lowances,	Pens	ion (F)	E	mployee ren	nuneration (G	i)	F and percenta	G as a	Whether or not receiving remuneration from investees or
500 the	Name		All		All		All		All		All		All		All	the Co	mpany	All compa financial s			All	the parent company
		the Company	companies in the financial statements s	the Company	companies in the financial statements	the Company	companies in the financial statements	the Company	companies in the financial statements	the Company	companies in the financial statements	the Company	companies in the financial statements	the Company	companies in the financial statements	Cash dividend	Amount of stock	Cash dividend	Amount of stock	the Company	companies in the financial statements	other than subsidiaries
Chairman of the Board	Representative of IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD: Chi, Ping-Hsin	-	-	-	-	-	351	-	15	-	366 0.51	-	4,800	-	-	-	-	287	-	-	5,453 7.56	-
Director	Representative of IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.: Hsu, Hsiang-Jen	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	30	-	210 0.29	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630 0.87	-
Director	Chi, Tao-Song	-	-	-	-	-	205	-	30	-	235 0.33	-	1,168	-	-	-	-	162	-	-	1,565 2.17	-
Independent Director	Tai, Kuo-Cheng	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	390 0.54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 0.54	-
Independent Director	Wang, Ching-Hsiang	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	390 0.54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 0.54	-
Independent Director	Wang, Chien-Chih	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	390 0.54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 0.54	-
Independent Director	Tsai, Jia-Peir	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	390 0.54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 0.54	-

1. Please state the policy, system, standard, and structure of remuneration for independent directors and the relevance to the amount of remuneration in terms of their duty, risk, and time of involvement.

(1) With respect to the articles of incorporation of this Company, remuneration will be appropriated from the profit, if any, to independent directors.

(2) We have established a remuneration committee with all independent directors. Directors and managers are remunerated according to their duty, involvement in and contribution to organizational operations, the standard in the business. Remunerations are reviewed periodically according to related regulations of this Company and approved by the remuneration committee prior to disbursement.

2. Compensation received by director for providing service to any company included in the financial statements (For example, serving as a consultant for a non-employee of the parent company/companies included in the financial statements/investment businesses in the last year, except those disclosed ) in the above table: None.

Note 1: The Company delivered consolidated net income of NT\$72,104 thousand in 2023

Breakdown of Remuneration

		Name of o	lirector	
Remunerations to individual directors in respective brackets	Total rer	nuneration (A+B+C+D)	Total remuner	ation (A+B+C+D+E+F+G)
along the salaries scale	the Company	All companies in the financial statements	the Company	All companies in the financial statements
Below NT\$1,000,000	_	Chi, Ping-Hsin, Hsu, Hsiang-Jen, Chi, Tao-Song, Tai,Kuo-Cheng, Wang, Ching-Hsiang. Wang, Chien-Chih 、Tsai, Jia-Peir	_	Hsu, Hsiang-Jen ,Tai,Kuo- Cheng. Wang,Ching-Hsiang. , Wang, Chien-Chih,Tsai, Jia- Peir
NT\$1,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$2,000,000 (exclusive)	_	—	—	Chi, Tao-Song
NT\$2,000,000 (inclusive)~ N8T\$3,500,000 (exclusive)	—	—	—	—
NT\$3,500,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$5,000,000 (exclusive)	_	—	—	_
NT\$5,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$10,000,000 (exclusive)	_	—	—	Chi, Ping-Hsin
NT\$10,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$15,000,000 (exclusive)	—	—	—	—
NT\$15,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$30,000,000 (exclusive)	—	—	—	—
NT\$30,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$50,000,000 (exclusive)	—	—	—	—
NT\$50,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$100,000,000 (exclusive)	_	—	_	—
> NT\$100,000,000	_	_	_	—
Total		7	_	7

2. Supervisors' remuneration: The Company has Audit Committee in place of supervisors, hence not applicable.

## 3. Remuneration to President and vice presidents in the last year

## December 31,2023; unit: NTD thousands; shares

		Sala	ry (A)	Pensi	ion (B)		d allowances C)	]	Employee ren	nuneration (D)	1	as a perce	A, B, C and D entage of net ome (%)	Whether or not receiving remuneration from
Job title	Name	the Company	All companies in the financial statements	the Company	All companies in the financial statements	the Company	All companies in the financial statements	the Co Cash dividend	mpany Amount of stock		nies in the tatements Amount of stock	the Company	All companies in the financial statements	investees or the parent company other than subsidiaries
President	Chi, Ping- Hsin	-	4,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	-	-	5,087 7.06	-

Note: The Company delivered consolidated net income of NT\$72,104 thousand in 2023.

## Breakdown of Remuneration

The brackets of remunerations to all Presidents and Vice Presidents	Names of the Pres	sidents and the Vice Presidents
of the Company	the Company	All companies in the financial statements
Below NT\$1,000,000	—	—
NT\$1,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$2,000,000 (exclusive)	_	—
NT\$2,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$3,500,000 (exclusive)	_	_
NT\$3,500,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$5,000,000 (exclusive)	_	_
NT\$5,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$10,000,000 (exclusive)	_	Chi, Ping-Hsin
NT\$10,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$15,000,000 (exclusive)	—	_
NT\$15,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$30,000,000 (exclusive)	—	_
NT\$30,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$50,000,000 (exclusive)	_	_
NT\$50,000,000 (inclusive)~ NT\$100,000,000 (exclusive)	—	_
> NT\$100,000,000	—	_
Total	_	1

4. Names of managers who received employee remuneration:

	-	D	ecember 3	1, 2023; unit: N	TD thousa	nds; shares
	Job title	Name	Amount of stock	Cash dividend	Total	As a percentage of net profit after tax (%)
	President	Chi, Ping-Hsin				
	Vice Executive President	Qi, Yu-Bin			640	0.89
Manager	Business Vice Executive President	Guo, Jun-Zhu		640		
Wallager	Corporate governance officer	Hsu, Hsiang- Jen	_			
	Finance and Accounting Supervisor	Huang, Deak- Huei				
	Auditing manager	Tung, Shang- Ju				
	Branch manager	Chi, Tao-Song				

Note: The Company delivered consolidated net income of NT\$72,104 thousand in 2023.

### $5 \cdot$ The remuneration of the top five executives with the highest remuneration:

December	31,	2023;	unit:	NTD	thousands
----------	-----	-------	-------	-----	-----------

		Salary (A) Pension (B)			Bonuses and allowances (C) (Note 1) Employee remuneration			nuneration (D	(D) Sum of A, B, C and D as a percentage of net income (%)		Whether or not receiving remuneration			
Job title	Name	the	All companies in the	the	All companies in the	the	All companies in the	the Co	mpany	All compa financial s		the	All companies in the	from investees or the parent
		Company	financial statements	Company	financial statements	Company	financial statements	Cash dividend	Amount of stock	Cash dividend	Amount of stock	Company	financial statements	company other than subsidiaries
Chairman & President	Chi, Ping- Hsin	-	4,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,800	None
Vice Executive President	Guo, Jun- Zhu	_	907	_	_	_	219	-	_	-	_	_	1,126 1,56	None
Vice Executive President	Qi, Yu-Bin	-	1,145	-	-	-	237	-	-	-	-	-	1,382 1.92	None
Financial Accounting	Huang Deak-	-	1,223	_	_	_	34	_	_	_	_	_	1,257	None
Supervisor	Huei		1,220				5.						1.74	
Branch	Chi, Tao-	_	960	_	_	_	208	_	_	_	_	_	1,168	None
manager	Song		900				200						1.62	none

Note1: Bonuses and special expenses, etc. include salary expenses recognized in accordance with IFRS 2 "share-based payment", including new shares that restrict employee rights.

Note2: The Company delivered consolidated net income of NT\$72,104 thousand in 2023.

- (II) Comparison and disclosure of remuneration in the most recent 2 years paid by the company and all companies included in the consolidated financial statements to the company's directors, supervisors, President and vice presidents as a percentage of after-tax net profit. Describe the remuneration policy, standards, and packages, the procedures for determining remuneration and link to business performance and future risks.
  - 1. Amount of remuneration paid to directors, supervisors, the President and vice presidents of the Company and all companies included in the consolidated financial statements in the last 2 years, and as a percentage of net income.

							Unit	. INTE mouse
		20	22		2022			
	Amount of 1	Amount of remuneration		As a percentage of net income (%)(Note)		Amount of remuneration		entage of net (%)(Note)
		All		All		All		
Title		companies		companies		companies		All companies
	the	included in	the	included in	the	included in	the	included in the
	Company	the	Company	the	Company	the	Company	consolidated
		consolidate		consolidate		consolidate		statements
		d statements		d statements		d statements		
Director	—	10,141	_	4.02	—	9,208	—	12.77
President	—	4,800	_	1.90	_	5.087	_	7.06

Note: The Company delivered consolidated net income of NT\$252,067 thousand in 2022 and NT\$72,104thousand in 2023.

2. Remuneration policies, standards, packages and procedures, and association with future risks and business performance

#### (1) Directors:

The remuneration of the directors shall not exceed 3% of the profits of the current year in accordance with Article 102 of the Articles of Association. Directors' remuneration is reviewed by the Remuneration Committee and submitted to the Board meeting for approval and reported to the Shareholders' meeting. The distribution of directors' remuneration is determined by taking into account the degree of participation of the individual in the Company's operations, the risks they take and their degree of contribution to the Company.

(2) President and vice president:

In accordance with Article 102 of the Articles of Association, the Company shall pay employees at a rate of not less than 1% of the annual profit. Performance assessments and remuneration levels of the Company's managerial officers (including the president and vice president) shall take into account the general pay levels in the industry, the time spent by the individual and their responsibilities, and the extent of goal achievement. The annual salary adjustment and year-end bonus are determined in accordance with the Company's policy for the year and the performance bonus is based on the Company's profitability for the year and the performance of the individual. The Remuneration Committee submits their recommendations to the Board meeting for discussion and approval.

(3) Correlation between the operational performance and future risk exposure:

We have established a Remuneration Committee to pay remuneration to directors and managerial officers (including president and vice president). Remuneration is determined by the Remuneration Committee based on the individual's education and experience, the general pay levels in the industry, the individual's degree of contribution to the Company and operational performance, while taking into account the operational risks, transaction risks and financial risks that the Company may face in the future and in accordance with the relevant management regulations. The Remuneration Committee shall meet at least once a year to review the performance assessment of the directors and managerial officers as well as the remuneration policy, system, standards and structure of the remuneration. The Remuneration Committee shall assess and determine remuneration for directors and managerial officers and propose recommendations on assessment results, which are submitted to the Board meeting for discussion. Therefore, there are no significant future risks.

#### IV. Status of corporate governance

### (I) Functionality of the board of directors

The board of directors held 5 meetings (A) by 2023, and up till the publication date of annual report. Attendance records are as follows:

Job title	Name	Actual attendance (B)	Attendance by proxy	Actual attendance rate (%) 【 B/A 】	Remarks
Chairman of the Board	IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO.,LTD Representative: Chi, Ping-Hsin	3	2	60.00	2022/4/21 General meeting of shareholders re-election
Director	IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO.,LTD Representative: Hsu, Hsiang- Jen	5	0	100.00	2022/4/21 General meeting of shareholders re-election
Director	Chi, Tao-Song	5	0	100.00	2022/4/21 General meeting of shareholders re-election
Independent Director	Wang, Ching-Hsiang	5	0	100.00	2022/4/21 General meeting of shareholders re-election
Independent Director	Tai, Kuo-Cheng	5	0	100.00	2022/4/21 General meeting of shareholders re-election
Independent Director	Wang, Chien-Chih	5	0	100.00	2022/4/21 General meeting of shareholders re-election
Independent Director	Tsai, Jia-Peir	5	0	100.00	2022/4/21 Shareholders' regular meeting elects new appointee

Other notes:

I. For board of directors meetings that meet any of the following descriptions, state the date, session, the discussed motions, independent directors' opinions and how the company has responded to such opinions:

(	I)	Issues listed	in Article 14-3	of the Securitie	es and	Exchange Act:

Date of board meeting	Session	Proposal	Independent directors' opinions	Company's action to independent directors' opinions	Attendance of at least one independent director
2023/3/23	6 <sup>th</sup> meeting of the 5rd board	Amendment to the Company's "Articles of Incorporation." •	No opinion	N/A	Yes
2023/5/9	7th meeting of	Proposal for appointment and remuneration of Corporate Governance Officer of the Company.	No opinion	N/A	Yes
2023/3/9	the 5rd board	Proposal for removal of restrictions imposed against new managerial officers for competing business involvements.	No opinion	N/A	Yes
		The Company's Directors' Remuneration Payment Case for 2022 °	No opinion	N/A	Yes
	8th meeting of	The company's employee remuneration payment case for 2022 °	No opinion	N/A	Yes
2023/8/23	the 5rd board	Proposal for the establishment of "Rules Governing Financial and Business Matters Between the Company and its Affiliated Enterprises" of the Company.	No opinion	N/A	Yes

(II) Any other documented objections or qualified opinions raised by independent director against board

resolution in relation to matters other than those described above: None.

II. Avoidance of involvements in interest-conflicting discussions by directors; state the names of concerned directors, the discussions, the nature of conflicting interests, and the voting process:

Board meeting date/session	Proposal	Name of concerned directors	Reason for avoidance	Participation in voting
2023/5/9 7 <sup>th</sup> meeting of the 5 <sup>rd</sup> board	Proposal for appointment and remuneration of Corporate Governance Officer of the Company.	Hsu, Hsiang-Jen	Avoidance of the interest-conflicting directors	The above directors had a personal stake in the proposal discussed, and were absent from the discussion without exercising voting rights. The proposal was passed as proposed without objection from the remaining directors.
	Proposal for removal of restrictions imposed against new managerial officers for competing business involvements.	Hsu, Hsiang-Jen	Avoidance of the interest-conflicting directors	The above directors had a personal stake in the proposal discussed, and were absent from the discussion without exercising voting rights. The proposal was passed as proposed without objection from the remaining directors.
2023/8/23 8 <sup>th</sup> meeting	The Company's Directors' Remuneration Payment Case for 2022 •	Chi, Ping_Hsin Hsu, Hsiang-Jen Chi, Tao-Song	Avoidance of the interest-conflicting directors	The above directors had a personal stake in the proposal discussed, and were absent from the discussion without exercising voting rights. The proposal was passed as proposed without objection from the remaining directors.
of the 5 <sup>rd</sup> board	The company's employee remuneration payment case for 2022 °	Chi, Ping_Hsin Chi, Tao-Song	Avoidance of the interest-conflicting directors	The above directors had a personal stake in the proposal discussed, and were absent from the discussion without exercising voting rights. The proposal was passed as proposed without objection from the remaining directors.

III. The cycle and duration, scope, method, and contents of self-evaluation or peer evaluation of the board of directors of TWSE/Tpex listed companies, including the status of board evaluation.

Related procedures were established on August 8, 2019 and implemented from January 1, 2020. Every year, board members will evaluate the performance of the board, functional committees, and individual directors through self-evaluation, peer evaluation, external evaluation, or by other means.

(I) The self-evaluation (or peer evaluation) cycle and period, evaluation scope, method, and evaluation content of the board of directors:

E	Evaluation	Evaluation period	Evaluation	Evaluation	Evaluation contents
	cycle		scope	method	
	nplemented	2023/1/1~2023/12/31	The board	Internal self-	I. Evaluation aspects of the board of
on	nce a year		of	evaluation of	directors:
			directors,	the board of	1. The degree of involvement in
			individual	directors,	the company's operations
			director,	self-	2. Improving decision-making
			and	evaluation of	quality of the board of directors
			functional	each director,	3. The composition and structure
			committees	and peer	of the board of directors
				evaluation.	4. Selection and further education
				Functional	of directors
				committee	5. Internal control
				internal self-	II. Evaluation aspects of the directors:
				evaluation.	1. Grasp of the company's goals and
					tasks
					2. Director's recognition of
					responsibilities
					3. The degree of involvement in the
					company's operations
					4. Internal relationship management
					and communication
					5. Professional and further education of
					the directors
					6. Internal control
					III. Evaluation aspect of functional
					committees:
					1. The degree of involvement in the
					company's operations
					2. Recognition of the responsibilities of
					functional committees
					3. Improving decision-making quality
					of the functional committees
					4. The composition and selection of the
					functional committees
					5. Internal control

(II) The 2023 internal board performance evaluation and functional committee performance evaluation status is as follows: 1. Performance evaluation of the board of directors:

Five self-evaluation aspects	Number of questions	Average score
A.The degree of involvement in the company's operations	12	4.60
B.Improving the decision-making quality of the board of directors	12	4.62
C.The composition and structure of the board of directors	7	4.61
D.Selection and further education of directors	7	4.65
E.Internal control	7	4.71
Total/Average score	45	4.63 (Excellent)

2. Performance evaluation of the directors3

. Tertormanee evaluation of the directors		
Six self-evaluation aspects	Number of questions	Average score
A.Grasp of the company's goals and tasks	3	4.71
B.Director's recognition of responsibilities	3	4.76
C.The degree of involvement in the company's operations	8	4.63
D.Internal relationship management and communication	3	4.71
E.Professional and further education of the directors	3	4.71
F.Internal control	3	4.76
Total/Average score	23	4.70 (Excellent)

3. Performance evaluation of the Audit Committee:

Five self-evaluation aspects	Number of questions	Average score
A.The degree of involvement in the company's operations	4	4.94
B.Recognition of the responsibilities of functional committees	5	4.80
C.Improving decision-making quality of the functional committees	7	4.75
D.The composition and selection of the functional committees	3	5.00
E.Internal control	3	4.75
Total/Average score	24	4.83 (Excellent)

4. Performance evaluation of the Remuneration Committee:		
Four self-evaluation aspects	Number of questions	Average score
A.The degree of involvement in the company's operations	4	4.88
B.Recognition of the responsibilities of functional committees	5	4.80
C.Improving decision-making quality of the functional committees	7	4.75
D.The composition and selection of the functional committees	3	4.75
Total/Average score	19	4.79 (Excellent)

(III) Conclusions:

1 • Analysis of the overall evaluation for 2023 compared to 2022:

5	1		
Internal performance evaluation	2023 Average score	2022 Average score	Increase and decrease percentage between the two periods
Performance evaluation of the board of directors	4.63	4.60	0.65%
Performance evaluation of the directors	4.70	4.65	1.08%
Performance evaluation of the Audit Committee	4.83	4.75	1.68%
Performance evaluation of the Remuneration Committee	4.79	4.75	0.84%

As can be seen from the above table, the overall average scores in 2023 are higher than those in 2022 •

2. The performance evaluation result for the Company's 2023 Board of Directors and functional committees is rated between the range of 5 points "Excellent (highly agree)" and 4 points "Good (Agree)". The various rating indicators on the operations of the directors and functional committees are "Good". This indicates that the Company's board of directors and functional committees are operating well as a whole, meeting the requirements of corporate governance, and effectively strengthening the functions of directors and protecting shareholders' rights and interests.

IV. Enhancements to the functionality of the board of directors in the current and the most recent year (e.g. establishment of an Audit Committee, improvement of information transparency etc), and the progress of such enhancements:

1 • The Company has established Audit Committee and Remuneration Committee on February 25, 2015 per resolution by the Board of Directors, to fulfill the functioning of corporate governance.

2 • To enhance information transparency, the Company has assigned a spokesperson and a deputy spokesperson for external communication.

Relevant information is disclosed at the Company's official website and websites designated by competent authorities, to enhance information transparency.

3 To enhance the directors' competence in corporate governance, the Company arranges curricula for ongoing training of directors each year according to the Directives for Implementation of Continuing Education for Directors and Supervisors of TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies.

Both the 7 incumbent directors have completed more than six hours of training in 2023, respectively.

### (II) Functionality of the Audit Committee

1 • The Company of the fourth Audit Committee their professional qualifications and experience are as follows:

Member	Professional qualifications and experience							
Wang, Ching-Hsiang (Convener)	Currently servicing as the director of Yangtze CPAs and Co. Has working experience in accounting and crisis management and has obtained a certificate of a national examination required for working as a professional and technician at an accounting firm. For information on directors and supervisors, please refer to p.8~p.10 of this Annual Report.							
Tai, Kuo-Cheng	Currently serving as an associate professor in the Department of Mechanical and Computer-Aided Engineering at Feng Chia University. Is qualified as a lecturer in a public or private college or university in a department related to the Company's business. For information on directors and supervisors, please refer to p.8~p.10 of this Annual Report.							
Wang, Chien_Chih	Currently servicing as responsible person of Jianzhi Law Firm Has working experience in law and crisis management and has obtained a certificate of a national examination required for working as a professional and technician at a law firm. For information on directors and supervisors, please refer to p.8~p.10 of this Annual Report.							
Tsai, Jia-Peir	Experience and expertise in mechanical engineering and manufacturing as required by the company's business ° For information on directors and supervisors, please refer to p.8~p.10 of this Annual Report.							

2 • The Company's Audit Committee assists the Board of Directors in oversight, takes a step further to establish a robust

corporate governance system and strengthen the audit/supervision function as well as management mechanisms. The key tasks and review items each year include:

- (1) Establishment or amendment of the internal control system according to Article 14-1 of the Securities and Exchange Act.
- (2) Review of the effectiveness of the internal control system.
- (3) Stablishment or amendment of the procedure of major financial/operational activities such as asset acquisition/disposal, transaction of derivatives, lending to others and endorsement/guarantees for others according to Article 36-1 of the Securities and Exchange Act.
- (4) 
  Matters concerning directors' personal interests.
- (5) Major transactions of assets or derivatives.
- (6) Major loans, endorsements or guarantees provided.
- (7) Offering, issuance or private placement of equity securities.
- (8) Appointment, dismissal or remuneration of external auditors.
- (9) Appointment and dismissal of finance, accounting or internal audit executives.
- (10) 
  Annual financial statements signed or seal affixed by Chairperson, Manager and Accounting Head and the second quarter financial statements required to be audited by accountants.
- (11)  $\sim$  Other important matters specified by the Company or competent authorities.
- 3 Annual work focus and implementation status :
  - (1) \$ 2023 Work Focus
    - ①Financial statements, business report and proposal for distribution of earnings.
    - (2) Review of internal control effectiveness and audit plan for next year.
    - ③Independence assessment of certified public accountant (CPA).
    - ④Materials asset transactions and endorsement/guarantee proposal.
    - <sup>(5)</sup>Proposal for amendment to the "Procedures for the Acquisition or Disposal of Assets."
  - (2) 2023 Implementation Status :

All matters specified in Article 14-5 of the Sectaries and Exchange Act have been reviewed and approved by the Audit Committee and the independent directors have not expressed a dissenting opinion. (Please refer to (XI) Materials resolutions made by the shareholders' meetings and the board meetings during the most recent financial year and up to the printing date of the annual report)

## 4 • The Audit Committee held 5 meetings (A) by 2023, and up till the publication date of annual report. Attendance records are as follows:

Title	Name	Attendance in Person (B)	Attendance by proxy	Actual attendance rate (%) (B/A)(Note)	Remarks
Independent Director	Wang, Ching- Hsiang	5	0	100.00	2022/4/21 Shareholders' meeting re-election
Independent Director	Tai, Kuo- Cheng	5	0	100.00	2022/4/21 Shareholders' meeting re-election
Independent Director	Wang, Chien- Chih	5	0	100.00	2022/4/21 Shareholders' meeting re-election
Independent Director	Tsai, Jia-Peir	5	0	100.00	2022/4/21 Shareholders' regular meeting elects new appointee

Other notes:S I. For Au

 $(\mathbf{I}$ 

For Audit Committee meetings that meet any of the following descriptions, state the date and session of the Audit Committee meeting held, the discussed topics, the content of the objections, reservations or material recommendations of independent directors, the Audit Committee's resolution, and how the company has responded to Audit Committee's opinions:

)	Matters listed in Article 14-5 of the Securities and Exchange Act:
.,	Matters instea in Affreie 14-5 of the Securities and Exchange Act.

Watters liste	a III AIticle 14	of the Securities and Exchange Act				
Date of	Session	Proposal			Company's	Attendance
Audit				Audit	action to	of at least
Committee				Committee's	Audit	one
Meeting				resolution	Committee's	independent
_					opinions	director
	6 <sup>th</sup> meeting of	The Company's 2022 financial statements and business report.	None	No opinion	N/A	Yes
2023/3/23	the 4 <sup>nd</sup> T board	The Company's 2022 internal control system and self-inspections.	None	No opinion	N/A	Yes
2023/8/23	8 <sup>th</sup> meeting of the 4 <sup>nd</sup> board	The Company's 2023 second quarter consolidated financial statements.	None	No opinion	N/A	Yes
2023/12/21	10 <sup>th</sup> meeting of the 4 <sup>nd</sup> board	The Company's 2024 audit plan.	None	No opinion	N/A	Yes

- (II) Other than those described above, any resolutions unapproved by the Audit Committee but passed by more than two-thirds of directors: None.
- II. Avoidance of involvements in interest-conflicting discussions by independent directors; state the names of concerned independent directors, the discussions, the nature of conflicting interests, and the voting process: None.
- III. Communication between independent directors and internal/external auditors; state the matters discussed (e.g. the Company's financial and business affairs), the methods and outcome of communication:

(I) The Company's chief internal auditor regularly communicates with the independent directors on the audit report results, and makes an internal audit report at the quarterly Audit Committee meeting. Under special circumstances, the chief internal auditor reports to the independent directors. The company's audit supervisor communicated well with the independent directors. In 2023, there were no special circumstances for the Company's internal audits. The main communication issues are summarized in the following table:

incumstances for the Company's internal addres. The main communication issues are summarized in the following table.						
Convening	Communication key points	Suggestions and results				
date						
	1. Implementation of audits in December 2022 and January 2023.	1. Processing as suggested.				
2023/3/23	2. 2022 inter control system and self-inspections and Statement for Internal	2. Reviewed and sent to the Board				
	Control System.	of Directors for resolution.				
2023/5/9	Implementation of audits in February and March 2023.	Processing as suggested.				
2023/8/23	Implementation of audits from April to June 2023.	Processing as suggested.				
2023/11/7	Implementation of audits from July to September 2023.	Processing as suggested.				
	1. Investment of audits in October and Nevrember 2022	1. Processing as suggested .				
2023/12/21	1. Implementation of audits in October and November 2023.	2. Reviewed and sent to the Board				
	2. The Company's 2024 audit plan.	of Directors for resolution.				

(II) The Company's CPAs and independent directors have sound communication and attend the Audit Committee meeting as necessary to report on audit or review results of the current quarter as well as engaging in communications as required by other applicable laws. Under special circumstances, the CPAs also report to the members of the Audit Committee. The company's visa accountant and independent directors have good communication status. In 2023, there were no special circumstances with the Company's finance. The main communication issues are summarized in the following table:

Convening date	Communication key points	Suggestions and results
2023/3/23 Communication with accountants and governance units	2022 audit and conclusion.	No opinion.
2023/3/23 Audit Committee	Audit result of 2022 consolidated financial statements.	Reviewed and sent to the Board of Directors for resolution.
2023/5/9 Audit Committee	Review result of the Company's 2023 first quarter consolidated financial statements.	Once reviewed and approved, sent to the Board of Directors for resolution.
2023/8/23 Audit Committee	Audit result of the Company's 2023 second quarter consolidated financial statements.	Reviewed and sent to the Board of Directors for resolution.
2023/8/23 Communication with accountants and governance units	2023 second quarter Key Audit Matters.	No opinion.
2023/11/7 Audit Committee	Review result of the Company's 2023 third quarter consolidated financial statements.	Once reviewed and approved, it will be forwarded to the Board of Directors
2023/12/21 Communication with accountants and governance units	2023 Key Audit Matters.	No opinion.

## (III) Status of Corporate Governance, and any nonconformity to the Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TSEC/GTSM Listed Companies, and reasons thereof

TSEC/GTSM Listed Companies, and r	eason	s the	Implementation Status	Difference from the
_				Corporate Governance Best-
Item	Yes	No	Summary	Practice Principles for TWSE/GTSM Listed
				Companies and the reasons
I. Whether The Company establishes and discloses its			The Company has established "Corporate Governance	
rules of corporate governance in accordance with the Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles			Code of Conduct " in accordance with "Corporate	
for TSE/GTSM Listed Companies?			Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies," and there was no significant deviation	
*			between corporate governance practices and the code of	
			conduct.	
II. Equity structure and shareholders' equity (I) Has the company implemented a set of internal	~		(I) In accordance with the "Corporate Governance Best	No material nonconformity
procedures to handle shareholders'			Practice Principles", we have set up a spokesperson,	No material noncomornity
suggestions, queries, disputes and litigations?			acting spokesperson, dedicated personnel and email to	
			handle shareholder suggestion or disputes in accordance with the procedure. Legal issues such as	
			disputes and litigation are handed by lawyers.	
(II)Will the Company possess the list of the Company's			(II) The Company establishes the identities of its major	No material nonconformity
major shareholders and the list of the ultimate controllers of the major shareholders?			shareholders and the ultimate controller based on the shareholder registry provided by the share	
controllers of the major shareholders:			administration agency. For a list of major shareholders,	
			please refer to p.55 of this Annual Report.	
(III) Will the Company establish and implement the risk control and firewall mechanisms with the			(III) The Company establishes appropriate risk control mechanisms and firewalls according to internal rules	
related parties?			including the Supervision and Management	
· ·			Regulations for Subsidiaries, the Procedure for	
			Endorsements and Guarantees, and the Procedure for the Acquisition or Disposal of Assets	
			In addition, the "Rules Governing Financial and	
			Business Matters between the Company and its	
			Affiliated Enterprises" have been stipulated to explicitly specify the management, business and	
			financial transactions of affiliated enterprises, such that	
	~		the risk control mechanism has been established.	N
(IV) Will the Company set up internal norms to prohibit insiders from utilizing the undisclosed			(IV) The Company has "Business Integrity Code of Conduct" "Management and Operational Procedures for Handling	No material nonconformity
information to trade securities?			of Internal Material Information and Prevention of	
			Insider Trading" in place to prevent insiders from	
			trading securities against non-public information, and thereby protect the interests of investors and the	
			Company.	
III. The organization of Board of Directors (I) Has the Board formulated a diversity policy and	~		(I) The Company 5th Board of Directors is composed of	No material nonconformity
specific management objectives, and have they			7 members and 3 of which are independent directors.	r to material noncontonnity
been implemented?			The goal is to have no less than 4 independent	
			directors and no less than 1/5 (inclusive) of the total number of directors. At present, there were 3	
			independent directors, accounting 4/7 of the total	
			number of directors. The goal for directors working as the Company's part-time employees may not exceed	
			1/2 (inclusive) of the total number of directors. At	
			present, only 3 directors are also part-time employees	
			of the Company. Directors in the Board must be more than half and they must not be spouses or within	
			second-degree relatives. At presents, only 2 directors	
			are second-degree relatives. In summary, the goals	
			have been achieved. For the Board's diversity policy and its implementation status, please refer to p14~15	
			of this Annual Repor.	
(II) Apart from the Remuneration Committee and Audit Committee, has the company assembled other		~	<li>(II) The Company has set up a compensation committee and an audit committee to enhance the quality of corporate</li>	
functional committees at its own discretion?			governance. At present, there is no need to set up other	evaluated as needed
			functional committees, and we will evaluate the setting	
(III) Will the Company have the performance evaluation			as needed in the future (III) The Company has formulated the "Board of Directors	No material nonconformity
rules and methods for the Board of Directors			Evaluation Method", and Conduct regular performance	130 material noncomorning
regulated and have the performance evaluation			evaluations of the Board, Audit Committee,	
performed regularly every year? Will the implement evaluation every year and determine			Remuneration Committee and individual directors against themselves or their peers after the end of each	
the remuneration and nomination of directors			year. The evaluation results are disclosed on the	
with the results?			Company website.	
			The results of the 2023 performance review were completed in the first quarter of 2024 and reported on	
			March 7, 2024 Board of Directors.	
(IV) Will the Company have the independence of the	~		(IV) Financial statement auditors have been instructed to	No material nonconformity
public accountant evaluated regularly?			disassociate themselves from tasks that pose direct or indirect conflict with their own interests. Furthermore,	
			financial statement auditors' independence is evaluated	
	1		by the board of directors on a regular basis.	1

			Implementation Status	Difference from the
Item	Yes	No	Summary	Corporate Governance Best- Practice Principles for TWSE/GTSM Listed Companies and the reasons
			In addition to obtaining a letter from an accountant stating that members of the audit team have not violated their independence, the Company also conducts the assessment in accordance with the independence assessment standards of accountants and the audit quality index reports provided by accounting firms. The assessment found no violation of relevant laws and regulations such as the Certified Public Accountant Act on independence. No circumstances of unsuitability for the appointment was identified either. Note 1 shows the CPA independence assessment in 2023.	
IV. Does a public company deploy sufficient quantity of eligible governance personnel and appoint a governance supervisor to take charge of company's governance affairs (including, without limitation, providing directors and supervisors with the data required for business operations, assisting directors and supervisors with legal compliance, handling affairs in relation to holding a BOD meeting or a general meeting of shareholders, processing company registration and change registration, and keeping minutes for BOD meetings and general meetings of shareholders)?	<b>*</b>		According to the resolution of the board of directors' meeting dated May 9, 2023, Mr. Hsu, Hsiang-Jen has been appointed to act as the Corporate Governance Officer, in order to protect the rights and interests of shareholders and to strengthen the board functions. Mr. Hsu, Hsiang-Jen is equipped with more than three years of experience in the position of officer of financial affairs of public company. The main responsibilities of the Corporate Governance Officer include handling matters related to board of directors' meetings and shareholders' meetings according to the laws, preparing meeting minutes of the board of directors' meetings and shareholders' meetings, assisting assumption of office and continuing education of directors, providing documents necessary for the directors to perform their duties and assisting directors in legal compliance, etc. Please refer to Note 2 for details of the continuing education status for the most recent year.	
V. Has the Company provided proper communication channels and created dedicated sections on its website to address corporate social responsibility issues that are of significant concern to stakeholders (including but not limited to shareholders, employees, customers and suppliers)?	~		A "Stakeholder" section has been set up on the Company's website. We also have a spokesperson and acting spokesperson in place responsible for matters associated with external relations and stakeholders. Our contact means are available on both MOPS and company website to respond to important CSR issues concerned by stakeholders.	
VI. Has the company appointed a professional shareholders service agent to process the affairs related to shareholders' meetings?	~		The Company commissions the Shareholder Service Department of Fubon Securities Co., Ltd. to handle matters relating to shareholder meetings.	No material nonconformity
<ul> <li>VII. Information disclosure</li> <li>(I) Has the company established a website that discloses financial, business, and corporate governance-related information?</li> </ul>	*		<ol> <li>Financial and corporate governance information is disclosed on the Company's website (http://www.strongh.tw). We also have dedicated personnel to be responsible for information disclosure on MODE and company underite</li> </ol>	No material nonconformity
(II) Has the company adopted other means to disclose information (e.g. English website, assignment of dedicated personnel to collect and disclose corporate information, implementation of a spokesperson system, broadcasting of investor conferences via the company website)?	✓		<ul> <li>on MOPS and company website.</li> <li>(II) The Company has set up dedicated personnel to be in charge of company information collection and disclosure. As required by the regulations, we have a spokesperson and acting spokesperson, and organize an investor conference on a regular basis or from time to time. Moreover, we release operational and financial information in both English and Chinese. By doing so, we enhance the transparency of company</li> </ul>	No material honconformity
(III) Does the company publish and declare its financial statements within two months after the end of a fiscal year, and publish and declare in advance the financial statements of Q1, Q2, and Q3 and status of monthly operations?		~	<ul> <li>information.</li> <li>(III) The Company publishes and reports annual financial statements, the first/second/third quarter financial statements and monthly operations before deadlines.</li> </ul>	
VIII. Does the company have other information that enables a better understanding of the company's corporate governance practices (including but not limited to employee rights, employee care, investor relations, supplier relations, stakeholders' interests, continuing education of directors/supervisors, implementation of risk management policies and risk measurements, implementation of customer policy, and insuring against liabilities of company directors and supervisors)?			<ol> <li>The Company recruits employees without discrimination, whether in terms of gender, ethnicity or nationality, and is committed to protecting employees' rights and providing good working environment. For employee rights, benefits and care, please refer to V. Labor-Management Relations on p. 68-690 fthis Annual Report</li> <li>The Company uses contracts to outline rights and obligations with its suppliers and customers.</li> <li>With respect to investor relations and protection of stakeholders' rights, the Company maintains open communication at all times and implements a spokesperson system to disclose public information and protect investors and stakeholders in the utmost integrity.</li> <li>All of the Company's directors possess relevant professional knowledge and are subjected to ongoing</li> </ol>	

				Implementation Status		Difference from the
	Item	Yes	No	Summary		Corporate Governance Best- Practice Principles for TWSE/GTSM Listed Companies and the reasons
IX. Please sta	ite the corrective actions already taken and	also p	ropose	<ul> <li>education. Note 3 shows education in the last year.</li> <li>(V) Avoidance of directors' invo- interest discussions has b Company's Board of Direct These requirements will be future.</li> <li>(VI) Risk management policies assessment standards: The Co- internal policies and perform evaluation accordingly.</li> <li>(VII) Customer policy: The Compan- management practices and into to regulate transactions with c (VIII) Insurance against directo liabilities of all its directors. N within the Company.</li> <li>the matters to be improved as the first</li> </ul>		
the corporate	governance evaluation results released by aluated subjects):	the Co	orporat		most recent year. (Not	
No.			r Iten			nent measures
1.9	Does the company simultaneous meeting notice 30 days before the	sly up ne reg	oload gular	the English version of the shareholders' meeting?	Relevant informa disclosed.	tion has been
2.10	Does the company disclose experience of the audit committ operations?	ee m	embe	rs, annual work priorities and	disclosed on the and annual report	mation has been Company's website
2.11	Has the company's interim finan- committee and submitted to the resolution?				Implemented.	
2.21	Does the company have a corresponsible for corporate gover scope of duties and further train report?	nanc	e-rela	ated matters and explains the		mation has been Company's website
3.13	Does the company's annual rep remuneration of directors and su					mation has been Company's annual
3.18	Has the company established an financial, business and corporate	e gov	ernar	nce related information?	Relevant inform disclosed on the O	mation has been Company's website.
3.21	Does the company's annual rep remuneration of the general mar					mation has been Company's annual
4.2	Whether the company has set up a full-time (part-time) unit to promote Relevant information has been corporate integrity management, which is responsible for the disclosed on the Company's website formulation supervision and implementation of integrity management and annual report					
				Corporate Governance Evaluator Items Yet to be Improved i		
informat informat There ar sustainal also plar	ng the improvement of corporate in tion, in addition to filing announce tion that needs to be disclosed in the re still some matters such as the stru- ble development that have not met need to promote the implementation rs in order to cope with the compar-	ment ie con ength the r n in s	s in a mpan nening requir seque	ccordance with the regulations y's annual report and company g of the board of directors' stru- ements of the corporate goverr- ence year by year and gradually	of the competent a website has been d cture and the imple nance evaluation in achieve the corpor	uthorities, the lisclosed. mentation of dicators. We have rate governance

## Note 1: CPAs' independence assessment criteria in 2023.

### (1) Assessment according to the Audit Quality Indicators (AQIs):

AQI indicators	Measurement focus	Assessment outcome	Whether or not the criterion is satisfied
Aspect 1: Professionalism			
1. Audit experience	Whether or not the senior auditor is equipped with adequate audit experience to perform audit works.	Yes	Criterion satisfied
2. Training hours	Whether or not the CPA and senior auditor receive sufficient education and training annually, in order to obtain professional knowledge and skills continuously.	Yes	Criterion satisfied
3. Turnover rate	Whether or not the firm maintains sufficient senior human resources.	Yes	Criterion satisfied
4. Professional support	Whether or not the firm has sufficient professionals (such as valuation personnel) to support the audit team.	Yes	Criterion satisfied
Aspect 2: Quality control			
1. CPA's workload	Whether or not the CPA's workload is too heavy.	No	Criterion satisfied
2. Audit participation	Whether or not the audit team members' participation in each audit stage is appropriate.	Yes	Criterion satisfied
3.EQCR second review status	Whether or not the EQCR account spends sufficient hours in executing the second review of the audit case.	Yes	Criterion satisfied
4. Quality control supporting capability	Whether or not the firm has sufficient quality control manpower to support the audit team.	Yes	Criterion satisfied
Aspect 3: Independence			
1. Non-audit service fee	Impact of non-audit service fee ratio on the independence.	25.7%	Criterion satisfied
2. Customer familiarity	Impact of audit case for the number of accumulated years of the annual financial report audited by the firm on its independence.	7年	Criterion satisfied
Aspect 4: Supervision			
1. External inspection deficiency and disposition	Whether or not the quality control and audit case of the firm are executed according to the relevant regulations and standards.	Yes	Criterion satisfied
2. Improvement according to the competent authority's letter	Whether or not the quality control and audit case of the firm are executed according to the relevant regulations and standards.	Yes	Criterion satisfied
Aspect 5: Innovation capa			
1. Innovative planning or proposal	CPA firm's commitment on the improvement of audit quality, including the CPA firm's innovation capability and planning.	Yes	Criterion satisfied

(2) Assessment items established according to Article 47 of the Certified Public Accountant Act and the Ethics for Professional Accountants No. 10:

Assessment criteria	Consistent with independence and adaptability			
Assessment criteria	CPA Chuang,	CPA Yang,		
	Wen-Yuan	Ching-Cheng		
1. CPAs were reappointed at least once every 7 years as of the most recent audit.	Yes No	Yes No		
2. CPAs were free of any direct and indirect financial interest with the Company.	Yes No	Yes No		
3. CPAs were free of any inappropriate relationship with their clients.	Yes No	Yes No		
4. CPAs have instructed their assistants to be honest, fair and independent.	Yes No	Yes No		
5. Not involved in the auditing of financial statements of former employers 2 years prior to practice.	Yes No	Yes No		
6. CPA's name is not used by another party.	Yes No	Yes No		
7. Does not own shares in the Company or affiliated enterprises.	Yes No	Yes No		
8. Not in any borrowing arrangement with the Company and its affiliated enterprises.	Yes No	Yes No		
9. Does not engage the Company or affiliated enterprises in joint investment or profit-sharing arrangement.	Yes No	Yes No		

	Consistent with i adapta	ndependence and ability
Assessment criteria	CPA Chuang, Wen-Yuan	CPA Yang, Ching-Cheng
10. Does not undertake regular work duty at the Company or affiliated enterprises, or receive fixed salary or undertake director or supervisor roles.	∎Yes □No	Yes 🗌 No
11. Not involved in decision-making within the Company or affiliated enterprises.	Yes No	Yes No
12. Not involved in any other businesses that may compromise independence.	Yes No	Yes No
13. Free of any relationship with the Company's management personnel that is characterized as spouse, direct blood relative, relative by affinity, or relative of 4th degree or closer.	∎Yes □No	Yes 🗌 No
14. Does not receive commission on business-related activities.	Yes No	Yes No
15. Free of penalties and occurrences that may compromise independence and obtain the "Declaration of independence" issued by the visa accountant.	Yes No	Yes No

Note 2: Corporate Governance Officer continuing education status in the most recent year (2023)

Title	Name	Educational Course Date	Organizer	Course	Hours	Total training hours of the current year
	II.	2023/7/4	TWSE	2023 Cathay Sustainable Finance and Climate Change Summit	6	
corporate governance officer	officer Jen <sup>20</sup>	2023/8/29 ~ 2023/8/30	Securities and Futures Institute	Practice seminar for directors, supervisors (including independent directors) and corporate governance officers	12	18

Note 3: Status of Further Education of Directors in Last Year(2023)

Title	Name	Educational Course Date	Organizer	Course	Hours	Total training hours of the current year	
Director	Director Chi, Ping-		TWSE	"2023 Advocacy Seminar on the Prevention of Insider Trading"	3	9	
Director	Hsin	2023/7/4	Securities and Futures Institute	2023 Cathay Sustainable Finance and Climate Change Summit	6	7	
Hsu, Director Hsiang- Jen		2023/6/2	Securities and Futures Institute	"2023 Advocacy Seminar on the Prevention of Insider Trading"	3		
		2023/8/8	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Trade Secret Protection and Fraud Detection and Prevention in Practice	3	9	
		2023/8/21			3		
		2023/6/2	Securities and Futures Institute	"2023 Advocacy Seminar on the Prevention of Insider Trading"	3		
Director	Chi, Tao- Song	2023/7/4	TWSE	2023 Cathay Sustainable Finance and Climate Change Summit	6	12	
		2023/8/21	TABF	Corporate Governance Forum	3		
Independent Director	Wang, Ching- Hsiang	2023/8/7	The National Federation of CPA Associations of the R.O.C.	IFRS2 share-based payments and important topics of IFRS9, IFRS15, IFRS16	3	(	
		2023/8/10	The National Federation of CPA Associations of the R.O.C.	Money laundry and insider trading case example analysis	3	6	
Independent	Tai, Kuo-	2023/5/23	TWSE	Publicly listed companies' sustainable development action plan promotion	3	6	
Director Cheng	Cheng 2023/6/9		Securities and Futures Institute	"2023 Advocacy Seminar on the Prevention of Insider Trading"	3	0	
Independent Director U		2023/4/13	Taiwan institute of Directors	2023 KPMG Business Leader Academy Forum - Business opportunities and challenges under the popular net zero trend	3	6	
	Chi	2023/7/18	Accounting Research and Development	2023 Transformation Finance and Sustainability Disclosure Seminar	3		
Independent	Tsai, Jia-	2023/6/2	Securities and Futures Institute	"2023 Advocacy Seminar on the Prevention of Insider Trading"	3	6	
Director	Peir	2023/7/4	TWSE	2023 Cathay Sustainable Finance and Climate Change Summit	3	6	

	1. miorin	ation on Members of Remuneration	Committee	
Identity	Qualification Name	Professional qualifications and experience	Compliance of independence (Note )	Number of public companies where the person holds the title as a member of Remuneration Committee
Independent Director	Hsiang	Has working experience in accounting and crisis management and has obtained a certificate of a national examination required for working as a professional and technician at an accounting firm. Currently servicing as the director of Yangtze CPAs and Co. For information on directors and supervisors, please refer to p.8~10 of this Annual Report.	An independent director who is in compliance with the criteria for independence, not a director, supervisor, or employee of the Company or its affiliates; including but not limited to the person himself/herself, spouses or second-degree relatives; not holding shares of the Company ; not holding shares of the Company; not serving as a director, supervisor or an employee of a company with which the Company has a specific relationship; not having received any remuneration for commercial, legal, financial and accounting services provided by the Company or its affiliates in the past two years.	0
Independent Director	Wang, Chien_Chih	Has working experience in law and crisis management and has obtained a certificate of a national examination required for working as a professional and technician at a law firm. For information on directors and supervisors, please refer to p.8~10 of this Annual Report.	An independent director who is in compliance with the criteria for independence, not a director, supervisor, or employee of the Company or its affiliates; including but not limited to the person himself/herself, spouses or second-degree relatives; not holding shares of the Company ; not holding shares of the Company; not serving as a director, supervisor or an employee of a company with which the Company has a specific relationship; not having received any remuneration for commercial, legal, financial and accounting services provided by the Company or its affiliates in the past two years.	0
Independent Director	Tai, Kuo- Cheng	Is qualified as a lecturer in a public or private college or university in a department related to the Company's business. Currently serving as an associate professor in the Department of Mechanical and Computer-Aided Engineering at Feng Chia University. For information on directors and supervisors, please refer to p.8~10 of this Annual Report.	An independent director who is in compliance with the criteria for independence, not a director, supervisor, or employee of the Company or its affiliates; including but not limited to the person himself/herself, spouses or second-degree relatives; not holding shares of the Company ; not holding shares of the Company; not serving as a director, supervisor or an employee of a company with which the Company has a specific relationship; not having received any remuneration for commercial, legal, financial and accounting services provided by the Company or its affiliates in the past two years.	0
Independent Director	Tsai, Jia-Peir	Experience and expertise in mechanical engineering and manufacturing as required by the company's business ° For information on directors and supervisors, please refer to p.8~10 of this Annual Report.	An independent director who is in compliance with the criteria for independence, not a director, supervisor, or employee of the Company or its affiliates; including but not limited to the person himself/herself, spouses or second-degree relatives; not holding shares of the Company; not holding shares of the Company; not serving as a director, supervisor or an employee of a company with which the Company has a specific relationship; not having received any remuneration for commercial, legal, financial and accounting services provided by the Company or its affiliates in the past two years.	0

#### (IV) Describe the composition, duties and operations of the remuneration committee: 1. Information on Members of Remuneration Committee

services provided by the Company or its<br/>affiliates in the past two years.Note: Compliance of the criteria for independence: Note 2: For independent directors, their state of independence must be<br/>specified, including but not limited to whether they, their spouses, second-degree relatives serve as a director, supervisor or<br/>employer in the Company or affiliates; the proportion of shares held by the independent director himself/herself, their<br/>spouses or second-degree relatives (or in the name of others); whether the independent director serves as a director,<br/>supervisor or an employee of a company with which the Company has a specific relationship (refer to Subparagraphs 5 to 8,<br/>Paragraph 1, Article 6 of the Regulations Governing the Appointment and Exercise of Powers by the Remuneration

Committee of a Company Whose Stock is Listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange or the Taipei Exchange); and amount of remuneration receive for commercial, legal, financial and accounting services provided by the Company or its affiliates in

2. Responsibilities of the Remuneration Committee

The Remuneration Committee shall exercise the care of a prudent manager to fulfill the following duties, and offer recommendations for discussion by the board of directors:

- (1) Regular review of Remuneration Committee foundation principles and recommendation of changes.
- (2) Establish and review regularly the annual and long-term performance targets outlined for the Company's directors and managers, and the policies, systems, standards, and structures of their remuneration.
- (3) Evaluate on a regular basis the accomplishment of performance targets by the Company's directors and managers, and determine the details and amounts of individual compensation.
- 3. Functionality of the Remuneration Committee
  - (1) The Remuneration Committee of the Company is consisted of 4 persons.
  - (2) Terms of the current board: From April 21, 2022 to April 20, 2025. The Remuneration Committee held 4 meetings (A) in the last year (2023). Details of members' eligibility and attendance are shown below:

Job title	Name	Actual attendance (B)	Attendance by proxy	Actual attendance rate (%) (B/A) (Note)	Remarks
Convener	Wang, Ching- Hsiang	4	_	100.00	2022/4/21 re-election
Member	Tai, Kuo-Cheng	4	—	100.00	2022/4/21 re-election
Member	Wang, Chien- Chih	4	_	100.00	2022/4/21 re-election
Member	Tsai, Jia-Peir	4	—	100.00	2022/4/21 new appointment

The proposal content, resolution results, and the company's handling of the opinions proposed by the Remuneration Committee members in the most recent year (2023):

nembers in the m	USI ICCCIII	ycai (2025).		
Remuneration Committee meeting date	Term	Proposal content	Resolution result	The opinions of the Remuneration Committee members handled by the company
2023/3/23	<sup>3th</sup> meeting of the 4 <sup>rd</sup> term	Motion for 2022 distribution of remuneration to directors and employees.	Passed by all members present unanimously	N/A
2023/5/9	<sup>4th</sup> meeting of the 4 <sup>rd</sup> term	Proposal for remuneration of Corporate Governance Officer of the Company.	Passed by all members present unanimously	N/A
2023/8/23	<sup>5th</sup> meeting	Proposal for distribution of 2022 director remuneration	Passed by all members present unanimously	N/A
2023/8/23	of the 4 <sup>rd</sup> term	Proposal for distribution of 2022 employees remuneration	Passed by all members present unanimously	N/A
2023/12/21	<sup>6th</sup> meeting	Review of policies, system, standards and structures of performance assessment and remuneration for directors, independent directs and managers	Passed by all members present unanimously	N/A
	of the 4rd term	Proposal for the standards of the Company's issuance of 2023 year-end bonuses to managers	Passed by all members present unanimously	N/A

Other notes:

In the event where the Remuneration Committee's proposal is rejected or amended in a board of directors meeting, please describe the date and session of the meeting, details of the topics discussed, the board's resolution, and how the company had handled the Remuneration Committee's proposals (describe the differences and reasons, if any, should the board of directors approve a solution that was more favorable than the one proposed by the Salary and Remuneration Committee): None.

I. Should any member object or express qualified opinions to the resolution made by the Remuneration Committee, whether on-record or in writing, please describe the date and session of the meeting, details of the motion, the entire members' opinions, and how their opinions were addressed: None.

# 

		-1-60	for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and re Implementation	Difference from the Sustainable
Promotion		<b>N</b> 7		Development Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed
	Yes	No	Summary	Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and reasons thereof
I.Has the company constructed a governance structure to promote sustainable development and established a dedicated (part-time) unit for the promotion of sustainable development, which is managed by senior management by authorization of the Board of Directors and is supervised by the Board of Directors?	*		<ol> <li>The Company has established the "Sustainable Development Best Practice Principles" as the standard for the Company's promotion of sustainable development-related works.</li> <li>At present, the promotion of sustainable development is carried out by the head of corporate governance, who works with various departments to fulfill the relevant responsibilities of sustainable development according to the scope of their duties.</li> <li>If there are any social responsibility issues, report them to the board of directors when necessary and follow the instructions of the competent authority.</li> <li>Relevant regulations and implementation of various publicity matters</li> <li>The Company has established the greenhouse gas (GHG) inventory and verification schedule plan and has reported to the board of directors on May 11, 2022. In addition, relevant implementation status will also be reported to the board of directors on a quarterly basis.</li> <li>Sustainable development implementation status is reported to the board of directors once annually. The most recent date of</li> </ol>	No material inconsistency.
			reporting to the board of directors was December 21, 2023.	
II. Did the company assess the risk of environmental, social, and governance (ESG) issues in relation to company operations based on the materiality principles and establish policies or strategies in relation to risk management?			<ul> <li>reporting to the board of directors was December 21, 2023.</li> <li>1. The information disclosed by the Company in 2023 covers the sustainable development performance of its major subsubsidiary The boundary of risk assessment includes Strong H (Laizhou) and Hao Qiang (Qingdao).</li> <li>2. According to the rules of the internal control system, the Company takes precautionary measures to reduce losses brought by risks. Potential risks that may impact the Company's ability in achieving goals are identified, assessed, handled and monitored. These risks are incorporated into the daily operations of each unit.</li> <li>3. The Company conducts relevant risk assessment on important issues based on the Sustainability Materiality Principle. After assessment, following risk management policies or strategies have formulated targeting these risks:</li> <li>(1) Environmental aspect: <ul> <li>(1) Emphasize on green procurement - we demand our main and auxiliary materials to pass the ROHS inspection and related regulations. This ensures that products are free from special chemical substances and processes are identified and controlled. We guarantee to supply customers with ROHS compliant parts to form a green supply chain management system. The system is audited and implemented according to the standards of each specific chemical substance and customer requirements. At Strong H, we take the responsibility for environmental protection and strive for living side by side with the environment and harmonious sustainable development.</li> <li>(2) Through establishing an environmental management system and proper control, we aim to reduce impact on the environment. Waste generated in our plants is removed and treated by an entrusted qualified vendor, meeting the statutory requirements.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(II) Social aspect: <ul> <li>(1) Routine employee education and training is provided to enhance information security awareness of employees, eliminating the risk of information leakage of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	No material inconsistency.

Promotion         Yes         No         Summary         Directles for Practice Directles for PVSUPTEX Listed Companies and reasons thereof           (2) Important internal websites and application systems are isolated from external Internet by firewalls, increasing network security and avoid the risk of external malicious intrusion and attack.         (3) We communicate with employees on a periodic basis and provide timely information on laws and regulations to avoid disputes. Employees can give suggestions through meetings or opinion mailbox. The Company remains a sound labor-management relationship with its employees.           (4) The Safety and Health unit conducts monitoring on accidents and inpires. Memwhile, education and their risk levels at work. This ensures the effectiveness of the control measures for dangerous sources and their risk levels at work. This ensures the effectiveness of the control measures for dangerous sources and prevation measures for all employees.           (1) The Company arranges corporate governance-related courses and promotes related laws and regulations to enhance regulatory compliance awareness of all employees.         (2) The Company's supervisors and directors attend external corporate governance-related lowedge.         (3) Each year, an internal control self-assessment is carried out by each department to review the previous year's implementation of internation compliance implementation of internatic compliance implementation of internatic control and regulatory compliance implementation status.         No material inconsistency. assigned to maintain and enforce satiety and health of the work environment. The Company is adopts the following environmental policies: 1. The design department is required to comply with	Promotion         Yes         No         Summary         Description (See Practice Principles for TWSEPTES Listed Computes and reasons thereof           (2) Important intrarul vebsits and application systems isolated from external Internet by freevalls, increasing network, security and avoid the risk of external multicous intransion and attack.         (3) We communication with employees on a periodic basis and provide timely information. The Company remains a sumal labor-management relationship with its employees.         (4) The Safety und leath havin coupling on acidents and injuries in a stringer manner in accordance with askty and health have, equiptions and stratadards. The unit also carries on tasking, inspections on existing dangerous sources and their risk level at work. This ensures the effectiveness of the control measures for dangerous sources and periodic basis to raise the statey awareness of all comployces.         No           (1) The Company ramages corporate governance-related courses and promotes related laws and regulations to enhance regulatory compliance awareness of employees.         No material inconsistency.           (2) Dask the company have an encodence with is industrial encodence with is industrial courses and promotes related laws and regulators to channee their ecoporate governance-related courses to chance their ecoporate governance-related courses and and the relation by each department to review the provisor space's implementation status.         No material inconsistency.           (1) The Company's Approximant largerized to complex governance-related courses applicar podulatory compliance awarenes of all complexes.         No material inconsistency.           (1) Dask the company is defamily review the enconorelate polyces.				Implementation	Difference from the Sustainable
(2) Important internal websites and application systems are isolated from external Internet by firewalls, increasing network security and avoid the risk of external malicious intrusion and attack.       (3) We communicate with employees on a periodic basis and provide timely information on laws and regulations to avoid disputes. Employees can give suggestions through meetings or opinion malbox. The Company remains a sound labor-management relationship with its employees.         (4) The Satety and Health unit conducts monitoring on accidents and injuries in a stringent manner in accordance with safety and health avis, regulations and standards. The unit also carries out audits, impections on existing dangerous sources and therir risk levels at work. This ensures the effectiveness of the control measures for accidents and injuries. Meanwhile, education and training is provided on a regular basis to nise the safety awareness of all employees.         (11) Corporate governance-related courses of employees.       (2) The Company's supervisors and directors attend external corporate governance-related courses to enhance regulatory compliance awareness of employees.         (11) Does the company have an appropriate environmental issues       ✓         (11) Does the company have an appropriate environmental management. The Company 's administrative Department has specialists. No material inconsistency. assigned to maintain and enforce safety and health of the owner with status.         (11) Dase the company have an appropriate environmental management. The Company and also dopts the following environmental policies:       No material inconsistency. assigned to maintain and enforce safety and health of the owner with measures of a male control self-assessment is carried out by each department is required to comply with	III       Environmental issues         IIII       <	Promotion	Yes	No		Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed
<ol> <li>The Company enforces a green supplier policy and inspects suppliers' production facilities for hazardous substances on a regular basis.</li> <li>Suppliers that fail to meet requirements will have eligibility revoked.</li> <li>Products that violate ROHS are properly isolated and monitored.         <ul> <li>In addition, to fulfill environmental protection responsibility, to improve operating performance and to implement environmental protection responsibilities with the establishment of the appropriate environmental management system, relevant certifications have been acquired, including:</li></ul></li></ol>	2. Pollutant discharge permit :	III Environmental issues (1) Does the company have an appropriate environmental management system established in accordance with its industrial		No	<ul> <li>(2) Important internal websites and application systems are isolated from external Internet by frewalls, increasing network security and avoid the risk of external malicious intrusion and attack.</li> <li>(3) We communicate with employees on a periodic basis and provide timely information on laws and regulations to avoid disputes. Employees can give suggestions through meetings or opinion mailbox. The Company remains a sound labor-management relationship with its employees.</li> <li>(4) The Safety and Health unit conducts monitoring on accidents and injuries in a stringent manner in accordance with safety and health laws, regulations and standards. The unit also carries out audits, inspections on existing dangerous sources and their risk levels at work. This ensures the effectiveness of the control measures for dangerous sources and prevention measures for accidents and injuries. Meanwhile, education and training is provided on a regular basis to raise the safety awareness of all employees.</li> <li>(11) Corporate governance aspect         <ul> <li>(1) The Company arranges corporate governance-related courses and promotes related laws and regulations to enhance regulatory compliance awareness of employees.</li> <li>(2) The Company's supervisors and directors attend external corporate governance-related knowledge.</li> <li>(3) Each year, an internal control self-assessment is carried out by each department to review the previous year's implementation of internal control self-assessment is carried out by each department to review the previous year's implementation status.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(1) The Company's Administrative Department has specialists assigned to maintain and enforce safety and health of the work environmental policies:         <ul> <li>1. The design department is required to comply with ROHS when choosing materials.</li> <li>3. Suppliers that fail to meet requirements will have eligibility revoke</li></ul></li></ul>	Development Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and reasons thereof

					Implementation	Difference from the Sustainable
Pro	motion	Yes	No		Summary	Development Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and reasons thereof
energy and use	utilization efficiency of renewable materials w impact on the	~			Expiration date         2027/5/12           To develop environmental sustainability and to improve the utilization rate of all resources, the Company has adopted the following operation and management method:           1. Promote garbage classification, reduction and paper recycle and reuse, in order to reduce generation of waste	No material inconsistency.
					<ol> <li>Use LED energy-saving lighting fixtures for lighting equipment, and request employees to follow turning off lights when not in use in order to save electricity and to implement water saving policy</li> <li>Raw materials used by the Company are RoHS compliant. The production unit strives for recycling of materials and the reduction of pollution in the manufacturing process to reduce the impact on the environment.</li> <li>Regarding the supply chain management, the Company enhances supply chain environmental protection awareness and implement effective control on waste and pollution. Some of the suppliers have obtained the environmental safety certifications, and waste and pollution inspection management is properly performed</li> </ol>	The Company will implement further measures according to the
and future pote opportunities o	ny assess the present ntial risks and f climate change on the ake actions to related		~		The Company pays attention to climate change and how greenhouse gases affect mitigation and also assesses that the use of electricity is one of the main sources of greenhouse gas: emissions. To achieve the objective of carbon reduction, energy management is the key management policy to be implemented. Accordingly the Company actively promotes various energy reduction measures, enhances the promotion of the energy saving concept, implements air conditioning temperature control, promotes the turning off of lights, machines and air conditioning system when not in use and also adopts the air conditioning temperature control during summer time. Promote resource re-use, and perform document review and communication via email and online system as much as possible. Promote paper recycling and re-use to reduce the use of paper. Enhance the promotion and education on the conception paper. Enhance the promotion and education on the conception	
the GHG emiss consumption, a last two years? established pol- reduction, wate waste managen	nd total waste in the Has the company icies for GHG er conservation, and		~	(IV)	of energy saving, in order to effectively use resources and to achieve the objective of energy saving and carbor reduction. The Company has specialized in the manufacturing and sales of industrial sewing machine spare parts such that the Company is not in the pollution type of industry. Although the Company uses electroplating equipment, its pollutant emission is limited. Accordingly, all wastes generated are outsourced to legitimate professional environmental protection company for handling and treatment according to the laws. Presently, despite that detailed statistical information on the greenhouse gas emissions, water consumption and total weight of waste for the past two years is not available, the Company implements daily monitoring on the electricity consumption status and air conditioning temperature and also executes resource recycling and garbage classification operations, such that hazardous wastes and non-hazardous wastes are separated for proper collection and treatment. Furthermore, the Company has also entrusted a qualified waste disposal company for waste treatment.	further measures according to the promotion status or regulatory requirements in the future.
management po in accordance v	ny developed related olicies and procedures with related laws and al Bill of Human	~		(I)	We agree on and voluntarily follow internationally recognized human rights standards including the "Universal Declaration of Human Rights", the "United Nations Global Compact", the "United Nations Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights", and the "International Labour Organization", and respect the protection provided in human rights conventions. All companies of the Group comply with applicable labor laws and regulations of the country where they operate and respect internationally recognized labor	No material inconsistency.

Promotion         Yes         No         Summary         Principles for TWSE/TPEX Li Companies and reasons there Companies and reasons there or rights norms (principles, Relevant personnel regulations) and cased, to protect their legal rights. We also provide non-differential reatments in the employment policy, while satisfushing appropriate ring rights. We also provide non-differential reatments in the employment policy, while satisfushing appropriate rangement approaches, procedures and implementing them in a theorough manner.         We also promote a gender-balanced workplace environment in accordance with the Act of Gender Equality in Employment. Employees are entitled to benefits such as mensuring leave, minitement equality in wage and employment terms, training and promotion.         No material inconsistency.           (II)         Has the company established and implemented reasonable employee remomention, lacva, and and parcoprisely reflected business performance and achievements in the remumention for employees?         (II)         All companies under the Group comply with relevant local labor laws and have also stabilished work rules. Accordingly, employees are entitled to the benefits of mensumal laws, matering (gatemity) leave, parental the Company also implements the salary and employee criteria, training and phorpowise provides. Relevant bounds are distributed according to the Company's roperational stams and the and fermale supervisors was 7.1. The Company also adformate targes. According to the Company's operational stams and the addifermale supervisors was 7.1. The Company and subsidied and finally generation autivity are formatice accound to the Company's romany established end finally generation autivity of creational facilities is also compation to main remuneration in the provides. Accounding to the covintremant and provides and pareneting the safety and healt				Implementation		Difference from the Sustainable
(II) Has the company established and implementing the min and the end provide non-differential treatment in the employment and propriate management approaches, proceedures and implementing them in a thorough manner.       Companies and reasons there is the company and the end of	Promotion	Vaa	No	Summari		Development Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed
(II)       Has the company established and all employees are covered with laborheadth insarrance, group insurance with the employment in accordance with the company menting them in a thorough manner.       We with laborheadth insarrance, group insurance with the employment insport management approaches, proceedures and implementing them in a thorough manner.       We also promote a gender-balanced workplace environment in accordance with the Act of Gender Equality in Employment. Employees are entitled to benefits such as menstral leave, maternity leave (paternity leave), foldcare leave without pay, and family care leave. Furthermore, we implement equality in a wage and employees are entitled to benefits of menstral leave, maternity (paternity) leave, parental exact, maternity fleave), forestrong and promotion.       No material inconsistency.         (II)       Has the company established and implement for provides are entitled to the benefits of menstral leave, maternity (paternity) leave, parental eave, maternity (maternity) leave, parental eave, maternity (maternity) leave, parental eave, maternity (maternity) leave, parental eave, maternity of and polyces are entitled to the benefits of menstral leave, maternity (maternity) leave, parental eave, maternity policies. Relevant benefits and polyce provide menter of the individual secording to the Company's operational attributed according to be company 's operational attribute according to be contingent's equation in the company and ubsidines, while also requires of only and the individual secore of comparises, and with the control the individual sexert contematernities to eavera distributed in 2023. T		Yes	No	Summary		Companies and reasons thereof
<ul> <li>(III) Does the company provide employees</li> <li>(III) We are committed to providing as afe and health work</li> <li>(III) We are committed to providing as afe and health work</li> <li>(III) We are committed to providing as afe and health work</li> <li>(III) We are committed to providing as afe and friendly work</li> <li>(III) We are committed to providing as afe and friendly and health education?</li> </ul>				<ul> <li>have been established and all employed with labor/health insurance, group insu pension allocated, to protect their legal provide non-differential treatment in th policy, while establishing appropriate r approaches, procedures and implement thorough manner.</li> <li>We also promote a gender-balanced we environment in accordance with the Ac Equality in Employment. Employees at benefits such as menstrual leave, mater (paternity leave), childcare leave witho family care leave. Furthermore, we impli in wage and employment terms, trainin</li> <li>(II) All companies under the Group comply</li> </ul>	es are covered irance with l rights. We also ne employment management ting them in a orkplace et of Gender re entitled to rnity leave out pay, and plement equality ng and promotion. y with relevant	
(III) Does the company provide employees with a safe and healthy work environment and regular safety and health education? (III) Does the company provide employees workplace to our employees, offering them basic protection. Based on this notion, building a sound working environment and protecting the safety and health of employees in the workplace is the Company's primary responsibility. The Company has acquired relevant certifications: 1. ISO 45001:2018 occupational health and safety	welfare measures (including remuneration, leave, and other benefits) and appropriately reflected business performance and achievements in the remuneration for			Accordingly, employees are entitled to menstrual leave, maternity (paternity) I leave without pay, family care leave, et the Company also implements the salar criteria, training and job promotion equ In 2023, the ratio of male and female 65:35 and the ratio of male and female 7:1. The Company has established employe measures and remuneration incentive p bonuses are distributed according to the operational status and the achievement individual's performance targets. Acco 102 of the Articles of Incorporation: En Company and subsidiaries are entitled remuneration to employees for 2022 w 2023. The Staff Welfare Committee or recreational activities, competitions and from time to time to enrich the lives of variety of recreational facilities is also provide emergency aid and wedding an subsidies, while also regularly organizi parties, departmental dinners and year-	the benefits of leave, parental tc. In addition, ry and employee uality. employees was supervisors was e benefit bolicies. Relevant e Company's of the ording to Article mployees of the to annual nnual Profit". vas distributed in ganizes cultural, d annual trips `colleagues; a provided. We nd funeral ing year-end end raffle events.	
Acquisition date       STRONG H         site       (Laizhou)         Acquisition date       2022/2/17         Expiration date       2025/2/16         All companies of the Group conduct pre-employment and on-the-job training as well as disaster prevention drills to strengthen employees' evacuation and response capabilities. By having sufficient knowledge and preparation, the risk of injury to employees to take a regular health examination and provide them with sufficient protective equipment.         2023 safety and fire training details are as follows and there were no major safety accidents throughout the year:         Item       Person/session         New employee training       82 persons         All employee safety       24 sessions	with a safe and healthy work environment and regular safety and			workplace to our employees, offering tiprotection. Based on this notion, buildi working environment and protecting th health of employees in the workplace is primary responsibility.         The Company has acquired relevant ce         1. ISO 45001:2018 occupational health management system:         Certified plant       STRONG (Laizhou)         Acquisition date       2022/2/17         Expiration date       2025/2/16         All companies of the Group conduct pr and on-the-job training as well as disas drills to strengthen employees' evacuat capabilities. By having sufficient know preparation, the risk of injury to employ In the meantime, we also encourage en regular health examination and provide sufficient protective equipment.         2023 safety and fire training details are there were no major safety accidents th year:         Item       Person         New employee training       82 person         All employee safety       24 sess	them basic ing a sound he safety and is the Company's ertifications: h and safety H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	

Dremation         Ves         No         Summary         Development Bernaries Processor         Development Bernaries Processor           '         Mot position antery training percons         Mot position antery training percons         Mot position antery training percons         Mot position antery training percons         Development Bernaries Processor           '         Mot position antery training percons         The response and necuse drift         15 sections         No material inconsistency.           (IV) Has the Company established effective career development and training Jalan Graphysics in thiraction and development for employees. It training Jalan Graphysics is the provide that percent training Jalan Graphysics is the provide that percent training Jalan Graphysics is the provide that response is the global graph with the straining the product and restrict and antiday.         No material inconsistency.           (V) The Company work of the response is the global graph training Jalan directly constrained training.         No material inconsistency.         No material inconsistency.           (V) The Company work of the company is a fedicated to company is a fedicated to a straining.         No material inconsistency.         No material inconsistency.           (V) The Company work of the company is a fedicated to company is a fedicated to a straining.         No material inconsistency.           (V) The Company work of the company fedicated to a straining.         No material inconsistency.         No material inconsistency.           (V) The company work of the company				Implementation			Difference from the Sustainable
1       Job position suley training       14 weekers/013 persons       Job position suley training       14 weekers/013 persons         1       V       The description of the second sec	Promotion	Yes	No		Summary           Job position safety training         34 sessions/703 persons           Occupational health         350 persons           examination         7 sessions           Fire drill for all employees         7 sessions           Fire response and rescue drill         15 sessions           In 2023, the Company and all of its subsidiaries         were not subject to any fire accidents throughout the year.           (IV)         The Company has a dedicated to arrange training education, and skill development for employees. also the responsibility of department heads to pro employees with technical guidance and training.           (V)         The Company complies with international standa local laws of the operating country for the custon health and safety, customer privacy, marketing an labeling of products and services. In addition, in response to the global green environmental protection activities, the Company requests relevant suppliers to prohibit the use of hazardous substances, in order to reduce impact of products on the environment, and to comply with directive and customer requirements. Furthermore, to protect the rights and interests of consumers and to fulfill product responsibility, th existing product and new product information is disclosed on the written catalogue and the Company established the "Customer Complaint Handling Procedure" and "Customer Satisfaction Survey Form" in order to provide complete after-sale service and customer complaint channel have been established and implementation and follow-up are also performed according to the customer complaint procedure. In addition, comprehensive return process and complaint channel have been established and implementation and follow-up are a		Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed
1       Comparison hashing       100 preven         1       Compare hashing       100 preven         1       102.3. B: Compare hashing       1 session         1       102.3. B: Compare hashing       No material inconsidency.         1       100 prevents       1 session         1       1 session       1 session					Job position safety training		
(IV) Has the Company established effective caser devicement and the year.     (V)     The Company has a fadicated to arrange training.     No material inconsistency.       (IV) Has the Company comply with the manning labe is an employees:     (V)     The Company has a fadicated to arrange training.     No material inconsistency.       (V) Did the company comply with the manner place is an employees:     (V)     The Company one place is and training.     No material inconsistency.       (V) Did the company comply with the material massing, used in a slope, used in a slope, used in the casonare provide, matching and massing, used in the slope of the casonare provide and procedures of grievances?     No material inconsistency.       (V) The Company one place with international studied and matching of procedures and exvices.     No material inconsistency.       (V) The Company one place with international studied and matching of procedures and exvices.     No material inconsistency.       (V) The Company one place with international studied and exvices in place in the variance of procedures of grievances?     No material inconsistency.       (V) The the company studied policies represent the place in the variance of grievances of the place in the substance.     No material inconsistency.       (V) The the company studied policies represent the place in the internation is disclosed one the internation is disclosed one the place internation is disclosed on the international studied company and in the order of subplace represent place international studied company and in the order of subplace represent place international studies internation is discloped one international studies international studies int	١				Occupational health	1	
(1)     Has the Company comply with the result of the second state of the company is a disticuted to any fire accident throughout international studied reads and the distinct of analysis and escale throughout international studied reads and the responsibility of department heads to provide complex each studied to an analysis with international studied reads and the second studied readstow studied reads and the second studied reads and the second stud							
(IV) Has the Compary established policies in detailing of management to support support of a sub-submitting support existence is and provide support of the company and and fast sub-submitting support interview of the company is sub-sub-support existence is and equiphors and international standards regarding the existence is and a support of the company and in the support proves, making communication, and international standards regarding the existence is and a support of the company and in the support proves, making communication, and international standards regarding the existence is and a support of the company and in the support proves, making communication, and international standards regarding the regists and interests of customers or clears and protectures for grievenees?     V     The Company has a dedicated to arrange training of the customer is a support of the customer proves, making communication, and and existablish and start, existence is a sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-							
(W) Has the Company catabilish character of exclopment and training pluns for employees?     V     Image: the company catabilished character of exclopment and training pluns for employees. It is also the responsibility of department heads to provide employees with iterational addition of company. It is also the responsibility of department heads to provide employees with iterational addition of company. It is also the responsibility of department heads to provide employees with iterational addition of company to the classification of the operating computer with international standards and hadding of products and services. In addition, in response to the global green environment and products and services. In addition, in response to the global green environment plotters for grievances?     No material inconsistency.       (W) Has the company exubilished policies for management to request support secondly with the relevant lays and regulations of such policies?     V     The Company has a dedicated to an range maining. Classifier of company can be used to account products and services. In addition, in response to the global green environment protection and products and services. In addition, company has a dedicated for an order of the relevant adjuster and example procedure. In addition, company has a dedicated for an order of the relevant adjuster and example adjuster adjuster adjuster adjuster adjuster adjuster adjuster devisionment procedure. In addition, company has a dedicated for an order to report adjuster account for the company has a dedicated for an order to report adjuster account for the company has a dedicated for an order to report adjuster account for the company has a dedicated for an order to report adjuster account for the company has a degree at registered an account for the company has a degree at registered an account for the company has a degree at regintered an account for the company has a degree at registe					1		
<ul> <li>(W) Has the Company established effective curver development and training plans for employees?</li> <li>(W) The Company has a dedicated to arrange training, education, and skill development hosts to provide employees it is also the responsibility of department hosts to provide employees of the curver and equilations and a study, curver, marketing and the rest curver development in a study. Curver, marketing and the rest curver development in a study. Curver, marketing and there is a study of the sequence of the sequence</li></ul>							
effective caréer development and training plans for employses?       V       The Company has a dedicated to arrange training. education, and skill development for employses. It is also the responsibility of dipartment heads to provide employses with technical guidance and training.       No material inconsistency.         (V)       Did the company comply with the related laws and regulations and intermutional stundurs regulations and indexing of products and expressions of reginament interview. The company has stabilished policies of intermation at any time. Moreover, the Company has stabilished policies?       No material inconsistency.         (VI) Has the company established policies for management structures of stabilished policies?       V       No material inconsistency.       No material inconsistency.         (VI) Has the company established policies?       V       No material inconsistency.       No material inconsistency.         (VI) Has the company established policies?       V       No material inconsistency.       No material inconsistency.         (VI) Has the company established policies?       V       The definition and qualification of applics are complated provolution and qualification of applich						8	
<ul> <li>(1) Did the company comply with the related laws and regulations and regulations</li></ul>	effective career development and	~		(IV)	education, and skill developme also the responsibility of depart	ent for employees. It is rtment heads to provide	No material inconsistency.
VDid the company, following internationally recognized guidelines, prepare and publish reports such as its company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-IVDid the company, following information of the company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-IVDid the company, following internationally recognized guidelines, prepare and publish reports such as its company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-IVDid the company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-IVDid the company following internationally recognized guidelines, prepare and publish reports such as its company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-IVDid the company following internationally recognized guidelines, prepare and publish reports such as its company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-IVDid the company following information of the company? Did the company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-IVDid the company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-IVDid the company? Did the company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-IVDid the company? Did the company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-IVDid the company? Did the company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-IVDid the company? Did the company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-I<	<ul> <li>related laws and regulations and international standards regarding the customer health and safety, customer privacy, marking communication, and labeling of its products and services and establish policies to protect the rights and interests of customers or clients and procedures for grievances?</li> <li>(VI) Has the company established policies for management to request suppliers to comply with the relevant laws and regulations of environmental protection, occupational safety and health, and labor human rights? Does the company keep track on the</li> </ul>				The Company complies with i local laws of the operating cou- health and safety, customer pri- labeling of products and servic In addition, in response to the environmental protection activ requests relevant suppliers to p hazardous substances, in order products on the environment, a directive and customer require Furthermore, to protect the rig consumers and to fulfill produ- existing product and new prod disclosed on the written catalo website, allowing customers to information at any time. More- established the "Customer Complaint Handlin "Customer Satisfaction Survey provide complete after-sale set complaint management proced In addition, comprehensive ret complaint channel have been com- implementation and follow-up according to the customer com The Company has established related procedure, and accordin Development, Evaluation and relevant information and quali assessed for compliance. The sec conducted periodically, and the Annual Evaluation Form" is ce evaluation results, qualified supplier chain management, the Compa supply chain environmental pr	nternational standards and intry for the customer ivacy, marketing and ess. global green 'tites, the Company also orrohibit the use of relevan 'to reduce impact of and to comply with RoHS ments. hts and interests of ct responsibility, the uct information is gue and the Company's o review relevant over, the Company has a procedure" and y Form" in order to rvice and customer lure. un process and established and are also performed uplaint procedure. supplier management ng to the "Supplier Certification Process," fication of suppliers are supplier evaluation is also e "Supplier pompleted. For the ppliers are registered in s." Based on the supply any further improves the otection awareness,	t No material inconsistency.
information of the company? Did the company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-	internationally recognized guidelines, prepare and publish reports such as its corporate sustainability responsibility report to disclose non-financial			Pract empl trans	enhances waste and pollution of and pays attention to the enviro order to promote the coordinat economy and environment. So obtained the environmental sai qualification, and waste and po conducted rigorously accordin Furthermore, the Company als promotes suppliers to contribu environmental protection in or complying with the internation Directive as the objectives of t	effective management, onmental protection, in ted development of both me of the suppliers have fety certification ollution inspection is g to the regulations. to encourages and te effort in green der to provide products and standards and RoHS he policy le Development Best ommitments for society, tice information	depending upon the actual needs or regulatory requirements in the
	company apply for assurance or guarantee of such reports to a third-					ipon the actual needs or	

Γ				Implementation	Difference from the Sustainable				
	Promotion	Yes	No	Summary	Development Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed				
		105 1	140	Summary	Companies and reasons thereof				
١	I If the company has established own corporate social responsibility guidelines in accordance with the "Sustainable Development Best Practice Principles								

for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies", please state the current Sustainable Development practice and any deviations from the "Best Practice Principles" We have established and implemented our own "Sustainable Development Best Practice Principles" without material inconsistency from the Best Practice Principles.

VII. Other important information that helps understand the implementation of sustainable development::
(I) The Company supports community activities and is actively involved in neighborhood programs.
(II) The Company has communication channels that employees may utilize to express opinions. In addition, meetings are convened from time to time to gather

 (II) The Company has communication channels that employees may utilize to express opinions. In addition, meetings are convened from time to time to gather opinions from personnel of all levels and departments.
 (III) The Company pays social insurance premiums (which covers healthcare, childbirth, pension, work injury and unemployment benefits) and housing provident funds for employees according to national regulations. The portions borne between the Company and individual employees are split according to relevant rules. relevant rules.

IV) The Company organizes internal courses as a form of on-job training; employees may also be subsidized for external training if deemed necessary

(VI) Climate-related information of publicly listed companies 1 Climate-related information implementation status

1 Climate-related information implementation status	
Item	Implementation status
1 • Describe the oversight and governance of the board and the management on climate-related risks and opportunities.	The company has been reporting its greenhouse gas inventory and verification schedule on a quarterly basis to the board of directors since May 111, and since June 112, the company's corporate governance director has been driving the company's business in various aspects of sustainable development and reporting the relevant implementation status to the board of directors on a regular basis.
2 • Describe how the climate risks and opportunities identified affect the business, strategy and finance (short-term, medium- term, long-term) of the Company.	In the short term, the risks and opportunities related to climate change have no particularly significant impact on our industry. However, in the long term, the impact of climate issues will undoubtedly increase year by year. In order to ensure the sustainable development of the company, green design and green manufacturing will undoubtedly be a trend. At that time, due to the reasons of existing design and production modes, factory energy conservation needs, capital budget should be allocated year by year for research and development, production, and plant management units to conduct internal transformation, the financial problems arising from this are both risks and opportunities for the company.
3 • Describe the impact of extreme climate event and transformation action on the finance.	The company is currently in the process of planning and assessment, and will evaluate and consider the potential product and industry transformation or adjustment due to extreme weather events or climate change in the financial planning aspect, and formulate response policies. The relevant content will be disclosed after completion.
4 • Describe how the processes for identifying, assessing and managing climate risks are integrated into the overall risk management system.	The company has not yet completed the integration of its climate risk identification, assessment, and management processes, and will disclose related information once it is completed.
5 • If the scenario analysis is used to assess the resilience against the climate change risk, it is necessary to describe the scenario, parameters, assumptions, analysis factors used and the key financial impact.	Our company currently does not have a scenario analysis in place to assess its resilience to climate change risks.
6   If transformation plan for managing climate-related risk is available, the plan content shall be explained and the indicators and goals for identifying and managing physical risks and transformation risk shall be described.	Our company currently has no transition plan to manage climate-related risks.
7 • If the internal carbon pricing is used as a planning tool, it is necessary to explain the price establishment basis.	Our company currently does not use an internal carbon pricing mechanism as a planning tool.
8 • If the climate-related goal has been set up, it is necessary to describe the information of activity covered, greenhouse gas emissions scope, plan schedule, annual achievement progress, etc. If carbon offset or renewable energy certificates (RECs) are used to achieve relevant goals, it is necessary to explain the carbon reduction source and quantity for the offset or the quantity of renewable energy certificates (RECs).	According to the "Sustainable Development Roadmap" released by the Financial Supervisory Commission in March 2022, the Company, as a category with a paid-in capital of less than NT\$ 5 billion, should apply greenhouse gas inventory and verification in the third phase (i.e.,completing inventory in 2026 and verification in 2028). Subsequently, we will follow the regulatory guidelines and relevant provisions to carry out greenhouse gas inventory and verification operations.

9 • Please describe the GHG inventory and assurance status and	According to the "Sustainable Development
reduction goal, strategy and specific action plan in 1-1 and 1-2.	Roadmap" released by the Financial Supervisory Commission in March 2022, the Company, as a category with a paid-in capital of less than NT\$ 5 billion, should apply greenhouse gas inventory
	and verification in the third phase (i.e.,completing inventory in 2026 and verification in 2028). Subsequently, we will follow the regulatory guidelines and relevant provisions to carry out greenhouse gas inventory and verification operations.

1-1 GHG inventory and assurance status of the Company in the most recent two years

1-1-1 GHG inventory information

Describe the emission volume (tons CO2e) and density (tons CO2e/NTD million) of GHG in the most recent years and the scope of data coverage.

Still under planning.

1-1-2 GHG assurance information

Describe the assurance status in the most recent two years up to the printing date of the annual report, including the assurance scope, institution, standards and opinions.

Still under planning.

1-2 GHG reduction goal, strategy and specific action plan

Describe the GHG reduction standard and its data, reduction goal, strategy and specific plan as well as the reduction goal achievement status.

Still under planning.

# (VII) Performance in ethical corporate management inconsistency with the "Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies"

	Statu	s (No	te 1)		Inconsistency and Causes of
Evaluation Item	Yes	No	Sum	mary	Inconsistency from the Ethical Corporate Management Best Practic Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies
<ol> <li>Establishing ethical corporate management policies and programs</li> <li>(I) Has the company established policies for ethical corporate management approved by the board of directors and stated such policies and practices in its regulations and external documents and in the commitment made by the board of directors and senior management to actively implement such policies?</li> <li>(II) Has the company established an assessment</li> </ol>	~		(I)	We have established the "Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles," implemented ethnical management policies, and disclosed them on the MOPS and company website. We have also requested all directors, managers, senior management, and employees to abide by these principles in all activities.	
(ii) This the company established an assessment mechanism of risk from unethical behavior to regularly analyze and assess business activities with higher risk of involvement in unethical behavior and preventive programs for unethical behaviors containing at least the preventive measures stated in paragraph 2, Article 7 of the "Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx-Listed Companies"?	✓			We have established and implemented the "Procedures for Ethical Management and Guidelines for Conduct" and the "Code of Ethical Conduct" to specify the operating procedures, guidelines for conduct, and the penalties and grievance channels of breach.	no materiar meonsistency.
(III) Has the company established in the preventive programs the operating procedures for unethical behavior prevention, penalties and grievance systems of breaching the guidelines for conduct, and implemented and periodically review them?	✓ 			We have established the "Procedures for Ethical Management and Guidelines for Conduct" to specify related operations. We have also enhanced the education of no acceptance of valuable articles in any form or name for managers and employees to prevent damage on the company's rights and interests because of personal interests.	
<ul> <li>II. Implementing ethical corporate management</li> <li>(I) Has the company assessed the ethical records of its counterparts and explicitly included clauses on ethical conduct in transaction contracts?</li> </ul>	~		(I)	All key customers are subject to credit investigation before commencement of business dealing. This practice helps avoid transaction with counterparties that exhibit undesirable record.	No material inconsistency.
(II) Has the company established a dedicated (concurrent) unit to implement ethical corporate management under BOD and report regularly (as least once a year) to BOD the status of implementation and supervision of the ethical management policy and preventive programs of unethical behavior?	×		(11)	Presently, the Corporate Governance Officer of the Company concurrently handles relevant matters and assists the board of directors and management to establish and supervise the execution of ethical management policy and prevention plan according to the job duty and scope of each unit, in order to ensure the proper implementation of Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles and to report the implementation status to the board of directors once annually. The date of the most recent reporting to the board of directors was December 21, 2023. The Company has an Auditing Office established directly under the board of directors. The Auditing Office conducts regular and random audits each year and reports its findings to the Audit Committee and the board of directors. Corrective actions are taken based on these findings to enforce business integrity.	
(III) Has the company established and implemented a policy to prevent conflicts of interests and provided suitable channels for reporting such conflicts?	~		(III)	The Company has "Ethical Behavior Guidelines" and "Business Integrity Code of Conduct" available to provide governance.	No material inconsistency.
<ul> <li>(IV) Has the company established an effective accounting system and an internal control system for the internal audit unit to establish related audit programs based on the results of risk assessment of involvement in unethical behavior to audit and prevent the compliance with the preventive programs of unethical behavior or hire a CPA to perform the audit?</li> <li>(V) Has the company regularly arranged internal and</li> </ul>				The Company has an accounting system in place to guide the practices of its accounting staff. Internal control measures have been implemented according to laws and the prevailing circumstances, and are audited regularly with reports submitted to the Audit Committee and the board of directors.	No material inconsistency.
(v) rate the company regularly arranged internal and external education and training activities for ethical corporate management?	~		(V)	The Company organizes training for directors, managers and employees. All business departments are required to communicate with their business counterparties about the Company's values, integrity commitment, policies, and	No material inconsistency.

		Statu	s (No	ote 1)	Inconsistency and Causes of
Eva	luation Item	Yes	No	Summary	Inconsistency from the Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies
				consequences of dishonest conduct.	
III.C (I)	Deperating the whistleblower system Has the company established explicit whistleblower and reward schemes and convenient reporting channels, and assign appropriate personnel to investigate the target of a whistleblower report?	~		(I) Apart from establishing the "Procedures for Ethical Management and Guidelines for Conduct" and convenient reporting channels, we assign suitable investigators according to the neurotive network.	No material inconsistency.
	Has the company established standard operating procedures for investigation, post-investigation measures, and related mechanisms to ensure confidentiality of a whistleblower complaint? Has the company established measures to protect whistleblowers against retaliation?	<ul> <li></li> </ul>		<ul> <li>the suspect's nature.</li> <li>(II) After detecting or receiving a report of involvement in unethical behavior of a staff member, if he/she is found breaching this Company's ethnical management policies and regulations, we will request him/her to immediately cease related behaviors and take appropriate actions. We will also take legal actions to claim damages, where necessary, to maintain the company's goodwill, rights, and interests. We will also take related protective measures to protect the whistleblower against retaliation.</li> <li>(III) For whistleblower protection, we have established an independent mailbox or dedicated line for reporting unethical behavior on the corporate website and intranet to protect whistleblowers against</li> </ul>	No material inconsistency. No material inconsistency.
(I) V corp	Strengthening information disclosure Whether the Company has disclosed its rules of ethical porate management and effect of implementation eof on its website and MOPS?	~		retaliation. The Company has established a corporate governance website to disclose the Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles and related financial and corporate governance information.	No material inconsistency.

Practice Principles for TWSE/GTSM-Listed Companies", and shall elaborate the practice of business integrity and the variations from the aforementioned regulation:

The Company has implemented "Business Integrity Code of Conduct" along with 4 independent directors, an internal audit unit and an Audit Committee. No significant violation of business integrity has occurred to date.

VI. Other information relevant to understanding the Company's business integrity (e.g. reviews of business integrity principles) The Company has associated its business integrity policy with employee performance evaluation and the human resource policy, and clearly outlined its disciplinary actions and rewards.

(VIII)If the Company has established corporate governance principles or other relevant guidelines, references to such principles must be disclosed

The Company has implemented internal policies including Corporate Governance Code of Conduct, Business Integrity Code of Conduct, Ethical Behavior Guidelines, Code of Practice for Sustainable Development, Independent Director Responsibility Policy, Business Integrity Procedures and Behavior Guidelines, Shareholder Conference Rules, Board of Directors Meeting Rules, Audit Committee Foundation Principles, and Director Election Policy. These policies are being enforced with the utmost corporate governance spirit and have been disclosed on the Company's website at http://www.strongh.tw and the Market Observation Post System at <a href="https://mops.twse.com.tw">https://mops.twse.com.tw</a>

(IX) Other material information helpful for understanding the status of implementation of corporate governance may be disclosed at the same time:

The Company's material information is timely disclosed to the public; an investor conference is held from time to time, to maintain the transparency of the company information. We have also established an Audit Committee which consists of 4 independent directors. At the same time, we continue to invest resources to strengthen corporate governance operations. The Company's corporate governance status is disclosed on the website and corporate governance-related regulations will be updated simultaneously after being resolved by the shareholders' meeting for internal and external parties to download.

(X) Enforcement of internal control system

#### 1. Declaration of Internal Control System

#### Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation

#### Declaration of Internal Control

Date: March 7, 2024

The following declaration regarding the internal control system of the Company and subsidiaries has been made based on a self-assessment performed in 2023:

- I. The Company and subsidiaries acknowledge and understand that establishment, implementation and maintenance of the internal control system are the responsibility of the board and managers, and that such a system has been implemented within the Company. The Company has the internal control system established to provide a reasonable assurance for the realization of operating effect and efficiency (including profits, performance, and assets safety), the reliability of financial report, and the obedience of relevant regulations.
- II. There are inherent limitations to even the most well-designed internal control system. As such, an effective internal control system can only reasonably assure achievement of the three goals mentioned above. Furthermore, changes in the environment and circumstances may all affect the effectiveness of the internal control system. However, the internal control system of the Company and subsidiaries features a self-monitoring mechanism that rectifies any deficiencies immediately upon discovery.
- III. The Company and subsidiaries evaluate the design and execution of its internal control system based on the criteria specified in "Regulations Governing Establishment of Internal Control Systems by Public Companies" (hereinafter referred to as "The Governing Principles") to determine whether the existing system continues to be effective. The criteria introduced by "The Governing Principles" consisted of five major elements, each representing a different stage of internal control: 1. Control environment, 2. Risk evaluation and response, 3. Procedural control, 4. Information and communication, 5. Supervision. Each element further contains several items. Please refer to the "Governing Rules" for the details of the said items.
- IV. The Company and subsidiaries have adopted the abovementioned criteria to validate the effectiveness of its internal control system design and execution.
- V. Based on the assessments described above, the Company and subsidiaries consider the design and execution of its internal control system to be effective as at December 31, 2023. This system (including the supervision and management of subsidiaries) has provided assurance with regards to the Company's and subsidiaries' business results, target accomplishments, reliability, timeliness and transparency of reported financial information, and its compliance with relevant laws.
- VI. This declaration was approved during the board of directors meeting held on March 7, 2024; all 7 attending directors had concurred with the context of this declaration. This declaration constitutes part of the Company's annual report and prospectus, and shall be disclosed to the public. For any forgery and concealment of the aforementioned information to the public, we will be held responsible by law in accordance with Article 20, Article 32, Article 171 and Article 174 of the Securities and Exchange Act.

Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation

Chairman: Chi, Ping-Hsin

President: Chi, Ping-Hsin

2. If the internal control system was reviewed by an external CPA, the result of such review must be disclosed

: None

- (XI) The content of penalties or punishment, major defects, and improvements of legal penalties to the company or employees, or the company's punishment for the employee's violation of the internal control system with results that may cause material impacts to the rights and interests of shareholders or stock prices: None.
- (XII) Resolutions reached in the shareholder's meeting or by the board of directors during the most recent year and up to the date of publication of this annual report:

Item	Time of	Key resolutions and execution progress
No.	meeting	
2023 annual general meeting	2023/6/15	<ul> <li>Acknowledgments:</li> <li>Motion for the Company's 2022 business report and financial statements. Execution status: The Company's operating revenue in 2022 was NT\$1,760.939 thousand; net was NT\$252,067 thousand; earnings per common share was NT\$3.70. The motion was acknowledged at the annual general meeting.</li> <li>Motion for the Company's 2022 earnings distribution. Execution status: For the 2022 earnings distribution, shareholders had cash dividends of NT\$149,814 thousand. The motion was acknowledged at the annual general meeting and the distribution was completed on August 31, 2023.</li> <li>Discussions:</li> <li>Passed the motion for amendments to the Company's "Articles of Incorporation". Execution progress: Decision executed as resolved.</li> <li>Passed the motion for amendments to the Company's "Rules of Procedure for Shareholders Meetings". Execution progress: Decision executed as resolved.</li> </ul>

#### 1. Key shareholder meeting resolutions and execution

2. Major board of directors resolutions

Meeting date	Important Resolution
2023/3/23	<ol> <li>(1) Passed the motion for the Company's 2022 financial statements and business report.</li> <li>(2) Passed the motion for the Company's 2022 earnings distribution.</li> <li>(3) Passed the motion for 2022distribution of remuneration to directors and employees.</li> <li>(4) Passed the motion for the Company's 2022 self-assessment for the internal control system.</li> <li>(5) Passed the motion for amendments to the Company's "Articles of Incorporation".</li> <li>(6) Passed the amendment to the "Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles "of the Company.</li> <li>(7) Passed the amendment to the "Sustainable Development Best Practice Principles" of the Company.</li> <li>(8) Proposal for the Convocation of the Company's 2023 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders</li> </ol>
2023/5/9	<ol> <li>Passing of the Company's 2023 first quarter consolidated financial statements.</li> <li>Passed the proposal for appointment and remuneration of Corporate Governance Officer of the Company.</li> <li>Passed the proposal for removal of restrictions imposed against new managerial officers for competing business involvements.</li> <li>Passed the proposal for amendment of the "Rules of Procedure for Shareholders Meetings" of the Company.</li> <li>Passed the proposal for credit extension application with the bank.</li> <li>Passed the proposal for capital increase by retained earnings of the 2nd-tier subsidiary Strong H Mechanical Technology (Laizhou) Co., Ltd.</li> </ol>
2023/8/23	<ul> <li>(1) Passing of the Company's 2023 second quarter consolidated financial statements.</li> <li>(2) Passing of the Company's issuance of 2022 remuneration to directors.</li> <li>(3) Passing of the Company's issuance of 2022 remuneration to employees,</li> <li>(4) Passed the proposal for the establishment of "Rules Governing Financial and Business Matters Between the Company and its Affiliated Enterprises" of the Company.</li> <li>(5) Passed the proposal for amendment to the "Standard Operation Procedure for Handling Directors' Requests" of the Company.</li> <li>(6) Passed the proposal for credit extension application with the bank.</li> </ul>

	(7) Passed the proposal for amendment to the capital increase by retained earnings of the 2nd-tier subsidiary Strong H Mechanical Technology (Laizhou) Co., Ltd.
	(1) Passing of the Company's 2023 third quarter consolidated financial statements
2023/11/7	(2) Passed the proposal for the establishment of information security responsible officer and information security staff of the Company.
	(1) Passing of the review of policies, system, standards and structures of performance assessment and remuneration for directors, independent directs and managers.
	(2) Passing of the proposal for the standards of the Company's issuance of 2023 year-end bonuses to managers.
2023/12/21	(3) Passing of the Company's assessment on independence and suitability of external accountants for financial statements.
	(4) Approval of the Company's 2024 audit plan.
	(5) Passing of the Company's 2024 business plan and annual budget.
	(1) Approved the company's 2023 distribution of remunerations of directors and employees.
	<ul> <li>(2) Approved the company's 2023 Consolidated Financial Statements and Business Report.</li> </ul>
	(3) Approved the company's 2023 Earnings Distribution Proposal.
2024/3/7	(4) Passed the distribution of the company's capital reserve in cash.
	(5)Approved the company's 2023 internal control system self-evaluation report.
	(6) Passed the amendments to the company's "Audit Committee Foundation Principles."
	(7) Passed the amendments to the company's "Rule of Procedure for Board Meetings."
	(8) Passed the convening of the company's 2024 annual shareholders' meeting.
. 1	

(XIII) Documented opinions or written declarations made by directors or supervisors against board resolutions: None.(XIV) Resignation or dismissal of the Chairman, President, head of accounting, head of finance, chief internal auditor, chief governance officer, or head of R&D in the most recent year by the date of report publication: None.

Unit: NT\$ thousands

Firm Name	Name of CPA	Accountant audit time	Audit fees	Non-Audit fees	Total	Remarks
Deloitte & Touche	Chuang, Wen- Yuan Yang ,Ching- Cheng	2023/1/1~ 2023/12/31	6,620	1,460	8,080	1. Non-audit expenses include audit of internal control system, financial consulting, etc

(I) Change of accounting firm that resulted in the reduction of audit remuneration from the previous year; disclose audit remuneration before and after the change and the cause of such change: None.

(II) Any reduction in audit remuneration by more than 50% compared to the previous year; state the amount, the percentage and reason of such variation: None.

VI. Change of CPA

Change of CPA in the last 2 years and after: None.

- VII. The Company's Chairman, President, or any managers involved in financial or accounting affairs being employed by the accounting firm or any of its affiliated company in the last year: None.
- VIII. Any transfer of equity interests and pledge of or change in equity interests by a director, supervisor, managerial officer, or shareholder with a stake of more than 10 percent in the most recent year and until to the date of publication of the annual report

#### (I) Change of shareholding of directors, supervisors, managers and major shareholders

			2023	Year-to-date a	s at Aplril 20
Job title	Name	Net Change in Shareholding	Increase (decrease) in shares collateralized	Net Change in Shareholding	Increase (decrease) in shares collateralized
Chairman	IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.	_	_	-	_
Legal representative of the chairman	Chi, Ping-Hsin	_	_	_	—
Major shareholder/general manager	Hsu, Hsiang-Jen	_	_	_	_
Director	Chi, Tao-Song	-	-	-	—
Director	Hsu, Chin-Sha	—	—	-	—
Independent Director	Wang, Ching- Hsiang	_	—	-	_
Independent Director	Tai, Kuo-Cheng	_	—	-	_
Independent Director	Wang, Chien-Chih	_	—	-	_
Vice Executive President	Qi, Yu-Bin	_	_	_	—
Business Vice Executive President	Guo, Jun-Zhu	_	_	_	-
Auditing manager	Tung, Shang-Ju	—	—	_	_
Finance and Accounting Supervisor	Huang Deak-Huei	_	_	-	-

(II) Disclosure of shares transferred to related parties: None.

(III) Disclosure of shares pledged to related parties: None.

Name         Name         Sums of data         Sums of data <t< th=""><th>Name</th><th colspan="2">Shares Held In Own Name</th><th colspan="2">Number of shares held by their spouse and underage children</th><th colspan="2">Total shares held by proxy</th><th colspan="2">Disclosure of information on related parties, spousal relationship or relations within second degree of kinship, among the top ten shareholders, including their names and relationships</th><th>Remarks</th></t<>	Name	Shares Held In Own Name		Number of shares held by their spouse and underage children		Total shares held by proxy		Disclosure of information on related parties, spousal relationship or relations within second degree of kinship, among the top ten shareholders, including their names and relationships		Remarks
MARTINIZION INTERNATIONAL (AULD) (Representative C.B., Fige-Hain)         72.727.00         40005	rune	Number of shares	percentage	of				Name	Relationship	Kemarks
PREMIRE CHOICE VENTURES INC. (Representative: Chi, Ping-Hinin)       5.220,000       7.67	CO.,LTD	27,272,000	40.05	_	_	_	_	DOUBLE FAITH HOLDING LIMITED Global Sharp Investments Limited Joyful Gain Investment Limited Regency Star International Limited (Regency Star International Limited)	The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative Second degree of kinship with the	_
DUBLE       FATTH       HOLDING       5,220,000       7.67   <	INC	5,220,000	7.67	Η	_	_	_	DOUBLE FAITH HOLDING LIMITED Global Sharp Investments Limited Joyful Gain Investment Limited Regency Star International Limited (Regency Star International Limited)	The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative Second degree of kinship with the	_
Global Sharp Investments Limited (Representative: Chi, Ping-Hsin)       5,220,000       7.67       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       PREMIER LINTERNATIONAL CO.LTD PREMIER CHOICE VENTIORES INC DOUBLE FAITH HOLDDNG LIMITED Joydul Gain Investment Limited (Regresentative: Chi, Ping-Hsin)       The same person as the representative the sam	LIMITED	5,220,000	7.67	Η	_	_	_	PREMIER CHOICE VENTURES INC Global Sharp Investments Limited Joyful Gain Investment Limited Regency Star International Limited (Regency Star International Limited)	The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative Second degree of kinship with the	_
Joyful Gain Investment Limited (Representative: Chi, Ping-Hsin)4,060,0005.96IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO_LTD PREMIER CHOICE VENTURES INC Global Sharp Investments Limited Regency Star International Limited (Representative: Chi, Ping-Hsin)The same person as the representative The same person as the representative Regency Star International Limited (Regency Star International Limited) (Regency Star International Limited) (Regency Star International Limited) (Regency Star International Limited) (Representative: Chi, Ping-Hsin)3,480,0005.51IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO_LTD PREMIER CHOICE VENTURES INC DOUBLE FAITH HOLDING LIMITED)The same person as the representative The same person as the representative Second degree of kinship with the repre		5,220,000	7.67	_	_	_	_	PREMIER CHOICE VENTURES INC DOUBLE FAITH HOLDING LIMITED Joyful Gain Investment Limited Regency Star International Limited (Regency Star International Limited)	The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative Second degree of kinship with the	_
Regency Star International Limited (Regency Star International Limited) (Regency Star International Limited) (Representative: Chi, Ping-Hsin)       3,480,000       5.11       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       PREMIE INTERNATIONAL DNLE ON_LIDD       The same person as the representative The same person as the representative Second degree of kinship with the representative         HSBC Bank Hosted Core Pacific - Yamaichi International (HK) Ltd       2,891,000       4.25       -		4,060,000	5.96	_	_	_	_	PREMIER CHOICE VENTURES INC DOUBLE FAITH HOLDING LIMITED Global Sharp Investments Limited Regency Star International Limited (Regency Star International Limited)	The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative Second degree of kinship with the	_
Yamaichi International (HK) Ltd         2,891,000         4.25         - <td>(Regency Star International Limited)</td> <td>3,480,000</td> <td>5.11</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>PREMIER CHOICE VENTURES INC DOUBLE FAITH HOLDING LIMITED Global Sharp Investments Limited Joyful Gain Investment Limited</td> <td>The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative Second degree of kinship with the</td> <td>-</td>	(Regency Star International Limited)	3,480,000	5.11	_	_	_	_	PREMIER CHOICE VENTURES INC DOUBLE FAITH HOLDING LIMITED Global Sharp Investments Limited Joyful Gain Investment Limited	The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative The same person as the representative Second degree of kinship with the	-
		2,891,000	4.25	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Belize Business Xin Yao Co., Ltd. 2,000,000 2.94	ę	, . ,	-		-	-				
ZHAN,LI-HUI 1.209,000 1.78	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,,		_	—	-	—	-	_	-

IX. Information on top 10 shareholders in proportion of shareholdings and are stakeholders, spouses, or related to one another or kin at the second pillar under the Civil Code to one another

X. Shareholding ratio of the re-invested business of the company, the company's directors, supervisors, managers and corporations directly or indirectly controlled by the company, and the comprehensive shareholding ratio

Held by directors, supervisors, managers, and Invested by the Company Combined Investment directly or indirectly controlled enterprises Investee Ratio of Shareholding Ratio of Shareholding Number of shares Number of shares Number of shares Shareholding (%) (%) percentage Faith Light International 6,000 100 6,000 100 \_ \_ Corporation.(Samoa) VANDEN INTERNATIONAL 1,000 100 1,000 100 \_ \_ CO .,LTD.(Samoa) Grand Strong Precision (Note) 100 (Note) 100 \_ \_ Machines Co., Ltd. Strong H Machinery (Note) 100 (Note) 100 \_ \_ Technology Co.,Ltd.

Note: Limited liability company; no shares were issued.

December 31, 2023; unit: thousand shares

### Four. Capital Overview

I. Capital Stock and Shares (I) Source of Capital Stock 1. Share category

# April 20, 2024; unit: shares

Shara Turaa	Authorized capital stock		Authorized capital stock		Authorized capital stock		Domontra
Share Types	Outstanding shares	Unissued shares	Total	Remarks			
Common shares	68,097,240	31,902,760	100,000,000	—			

2. Changes in share capital

# April 20, 2024;unit: NTD/shares

		Authorized	capital stock	Paid-u	o capital	April 20, 2024;t Remarks		
Year/Month	Issuing price (NTD)	Number of shares	Amount	Number of shares	Amount	Source of capital	Paid in properties other than cash	Oth ers
October 2014	10	1	10	1	10	Date of incorporation	-	-
November 2014	10	150,000	1,500,000	150,000	1,500,000	IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL subscribed 149,999 shares (totaling NT\$1,499,990) of the cash issue	-	_
December 2014	10	58,000,000	580,000,000	58,000,000	580,000,000	Exchanged shares with shareholders of Faith Light and VANDEN for NT\$578,500,000 in capital contribution	_	_
Year 2016 September	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	58,000,000	580,000,000	Authorized capital was raised to NT\$1,000,000,000 during the extraordinary shareholder meeting held on September 26, 2016.	_	_
May 2017	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	65,250,000	652,500,000		_	—
June 2018	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	65,894,950	658,949,500	Conversion of convertible bond	-	_
July 2018	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	65,921,809	659,218,090	Conversion of convertible bond	-	-
August 2018	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	66,151,141	661,511,410	Conversion of convertible bond	-	-
March 2019	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	66,285,431	662,854,310	Conversion of convertible bond	-	-
April 8, 2019	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	66,289,563	662,895,630	Conversion of convertible bond	-	-
June 2019	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	66,713,116	667,131,160	Conversion of convertible bond	-	_
July 2019	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	66,823,486	668,234,860	Conversion of convertible bond	-	-
September 2019	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	66,911,780	669,117,800	Conversion of convertible bond	-	-
October 2019	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	66,969,174	669,691,740	Conversion of convertible bond	_	_
December 2019	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	67,331,950	673,311,950	Conversion of convertible bond	-	-
January 2020	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	67,851,619	678,516,190	Conversion of convertible bond and issuance of 335,000 shares of RSA (Note 2)	_	_
June 2020	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	67,933,293	679,332,930	Conversion of convertible bond	_	-
July 2020	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	67,979,599	679,795,990	Conversion of convertible bond	_	_
November 2020	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	67,965,887	679,658.870	Convertible corporate bonds were converted to 24,038 restricted shares for employees and with 37,750 shares cancelled	_	_
December 2020	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	68,062,035	680,620,350	Conversion of convertible bond	_	_
January 2021	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	68,162,990	681,629,900	Conversion of convertible bond		-
November 2021	10	100,000,000	1,000,000,000	68,097,240	680,972,400	restricted shares for employees and with 65,750 shares cancelled	_	_

- Note 1: A cash issue of 7,250,000 new shares (totaling NT\$72,500,000) was made as part of the Company's initial listing. This transaction was approved by the authority on April 27, 2017 under correspondence No. Tai-Cheng-Shang-2-1061701448.
- Note 2:Issuance of RSA under approval document Jin-Guan-Cheng-Fa-Zi No. 1080311497 reported for validation on April 18, 2019.

3. Offering and issuance of securities subject to aggregate reporting: None.

(II) Composition of Shareholders

April 20, 2024; unit: shares

Composition of Shareholders Volume	Government institutions	Financial institution	Other corporations	Individual	Foreign Institutions and Natural Persons	Total
Number of persons	_	1	115	2,390	25	2,531
Current shareholding	—	110,000	818,106	9,869,610	57,299,524	68,097,240
Ratio of Shareholding (%)	—	0.16	1.20	14.49	84.14	100.00

Note 1: Aggregate shareholding percentage of Mainland residents, entities, organizations, institutions and companies of alternative locations, as defined in Article 3 of Regulations Governing Investment Licensing for Mainland Residents in Taiwan, is 0.32%.

Note 2: Common shares of the Company have a face value of NT\$10 per share.

#### (III) Diversification of equity

	orequit	y		April	20, 2024; unit: shares
Sha	Shareholding range			Current shareholding	Shareholding percentage
1	to	999	1,404	18,050	0.03
1,000	to	5,000	853	1,691,978	2.49
5,001	to	10,000	128	1,034,443	1.52
10,001	to	15,000	32	402,094	0.59
15,001	to	20,000	24	446,000	0.66
20,001	to	30,000	24	623,000	0.92
30,001	to	40,000	18	655,175	0.96
40,001	to	50,000	7	330,000	0.49
50,001	to	100,000	19	1,356,000	1.99
100,001	to	200,000	8	1,080,500	1.59
200,001	to	400,000	2	542,000	0.80
400,001	to	600,000	1	427,000	0.63
600,001	to	800,000	1	735,000	1.08
800,001	to	1,000,000	0	0	0.00
1,000,001	to	5,000,000	6	15,824,000	23.24
5,000,001	to	10,000,000	3	15,660,000	23.00
10,000	),001	and above	1	27,272,000	40.05
	Tota	1	2,531	68,097,240	0.03

Note: Common shares of the Company have a face value of NT\$10 per share.

#### (IV) Roster of Major Shareholders

The names of shareholders with more than 5% ownership interest, names of top-10 shareholders, and the actual number and percentage of shares held:

		April	20, 2024	unit: shares
Type of share Name of Major Shareholders	Nationality or place of registration	Current s	shareholding	Ratio of Shareholding (%)
IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL CO.,LTD (Imperial International Co. Ltd)	The Independent State of Samoa		27,272,000	40.05
PREMIER CHOICE VENTURES INC	The Independent State of Samoa		5,220,000	7.67
DOUBLE FAITH HOLDING LIMITED	The Independent State of Samoa		5,220,000	7.67
Global Sharp Investments Limited	The Independent State of Samoa		5,220,000	7.67
Joyful Gain Investment Limited	The Independent State of Samoa		4,060,000	5.96
Regency Star International Limited (Regency Star International Limited)	The Independent State of Samoa		3,480,000	5.11
HSBC Bank Hosted Core Pacific - Yamaichi International (HK) Ltd	Hong kong		2,891,000	4.25
Xu Jinxing	Taiwan, R.O.C		2,184,000	3.21
Belize Business Xin Yao Co., Ltd.	Belize		2,000,000	2.94
ZHAN,LI-HUI	Taiwan, R.O.C		1,209,000	1.78

1 1

(V) Information relating to market price, net worth, earnings, and dividends per share for the last 2 years

			Unit:	NTD; thousand shares
Title	Year	2022	2023	As of March 31, 2024
	Highest	42.90	40.00	38.00
Market price per s h a r e	Lowesu	37.85	34.65	35.55
5 11 4 1 6	Average	40.49	37.64	36.56
Net worth per	Before dividend distribution	27.02	25.41	_
s h a r e	After distribution		24.41(Note 1)	—
E P S	Weighted average s h a r e s	68, 097	68, 097	_
	E P S	3.70	1.06	—
	Cash dividend	2.2	1(Note 1)	—
Stock dividend	Free-From earnings	_		
Stock ulvidelid	G r a t i s dividends r e s e r v e s	_		
	Retained Dividends	_	68,097(Note 1)	—
Datana	P/E ratio	10.94	35.51	—
Return on investment	Price to dividends ratio		37.64	—
analysis	Cash dividend yield (%)	5.43	2.66	_

Note 1: The Company held 11th in the fifth session Board of Directors on March 7, 2024, and issued a cash dividend of NT\$0.6 per share, it is expected to issue NT\$40,858 thousand (based on the current number of shares of 68,097 thousand shares), It is also planned to use the capital reserve of the excess proceeds from the issuance of shares in excess of the par value to distribute cash of NT\$0.4 per share, with an expected disbursement of NT\$27,239 thousand , which is yet to be acknowledged and discussed at the shareholders' meeting of 2024.

(VI) Dividend Policy and the Status of Implementation

1. Dividend policy stated in the Company's Articles of Incorporation

(1) Without violating the Cayman Islands Companies Act, the Articles of Incorporation or any instructions made during the shareholder meeting, the board of directors may propose cash distribution of dividends and capital reserves to shareholders, subject to resolution during a shareholder meeting.

Shareholders may authorize the board of directors to pay dividend or capital reserve in cash from legally available capital.

(2) Without violating any laws of The Cayman Islands or any rights vested in shares, the Company shall distribute cash on a particular category of shares or capital reserve according to the Articles of Incorporation based on the number of fully-paid preferred shares and available capital reserves as at the baseline date.

(3) Before distributing dividends or capital in cash, the board of directors may retain an appropriate portion as reserves. This reserve can be utilized by the Company for any purpose relating to its business activities.

(4) Except otherwise regulated in the Cayman Islands Companies Act, amounts that do not originate from the Company's profits, reserve appropriated from profit, or share premium accounts can not be distributed as dividend or other form of capital.

The Company's dividend policy is as follows:

- A. In the event that the Company's shares are listed on any securities exchange in The Republic of China, any future profits (i.e. pre-tax profit before employee and director remuneration; refers to "Annual Profit" below) shall be subject to provision for employee and director remuneration in the following amounts. However, profits must first be taken to offset against cumulative losses if any.
  - (A) Directors are entitled to remuneration at no more than 3% of "Annual Profit," which can only be paid in cash; and
  - (B) Employees of the Company and subsidiaries are entitled to annual remuneration at no less than 1% of "Annual Profit," which can be paid in cash, shares or any combination of the above.
- B. In the event that the Company's shares are listed on any securities exchange in The Republic of China, any earnings concluded from a financial year shall be distributed after deducting (i) taxation, (ii) reimbursement of previous loss, (iii) 10% provision for legal reserve ("Legal Reserve") according to laws applicable to public companies, unless the balance of Legal Reserve has accumulated to the paid-up capital, and (iv) special reserves according to the authority of The Republic of China (including but not limited to Financial Supervisory Commission and securities markets of The Republic of China), unless otherwise regulated by the laws of The Cayman Islands. The amount of earnings net of the above deductions shall be referred to as "Current Distributable Earnings" below. Shareholders' dividends and profit-sharing can be paid from Current Distributable Earnings or undistributed earnings carried from previous periods (collectively referred to as "Cumulative Distributable Earnings" below).
- C. The Company may distribute cash dividend and/or shareholder bonus based on future budget and capital requirements to support capital spending, business expansion and growth, even if the decision contradicts any prevailing rules. If a proposal is raised to make distribution out of Cumulative Distributable Earnings, the board of directors shall present a dividend/profit-sharing plan for a general resolution at the meeting of shareholders and meet th\e following requirements:
  - (a) Cumulative Distributable Earnings can be distributed in cash or new shares for shareholders.
  - (b) The total amount of dividend under the plan shall be no less than 10% of the Cumulative
    - Distributable Earnings of the period.
- (c) No interest shall accrue on the undistributed payable dividends or profit sharing.
- 2. The situation of the proposed dividend distribution at the shareholders meeting

The Company's 2023 earnings distribution was approved by the Board of Directors on March 7, 2024, with NT\$0.6 per share for a total cash dividends of NT\$40,858,344 It is also planned to use the capital reserve of the excess proceeds from the issuance of shares in excess of the par value to distribute cash of NT\$0.4 per share, with an expected disbursement of NT\$ 27,238,896 <sup>,</sup> It is also planned to use the capital reserve of the excess proceeds from the issuance of shares to distribute cash of NT\$0.4 per share. It is expected that NT\$27,238,896 will be distributed. The aforementioned 2023 annual earnings distribution proposal and capital reserve cash distribution The financial case has not been resolved by the shareholders' meeting as of the publication date of the annual report.

- (VII) Impacts of proposed stock dividends on the Company's business performance and earnings per share No public financial forecast was made and no distribution of stock dividend was proposed during shareholder meeting in the current year, hence not applicable.
- (VIII) Employee/director/supervisor remuneration (the Company does not have supervisors)
  - Percentage and range of employee/director/supervisor remuneration stated in the Articles of Incorporation In the event that the Company's shares are listed on any securities exchange in The Republic of China, any future profits (i.e. pre-tax profit before employee and director remuneration; refers to "Annual Profit" below) shall be subject to provision for employee and director remuneration in the following amounts.

However, profits must first be taken to offset against cumulative losses if any.

- (1) Directors are entitled to annual remuneration at no more than 3% of "Annual Profit," which can only be paid in cash; and
- (2) Employees of the Company and subsidiaries are entitled to annual remuneration at no less than 1% of "Annual Profit," which can be paid in cash, shares or any combination of the above.
- 2. Basis of calculation for employee/director/supervisor remuneration and share-based compensations; and accounting treatments for any discrepancies between the amounts estimated and the amounts paid.

If the amount changes after the financial statements are approved and announced to the public, the difference will be treated as a change in accounting estimate and recognized as a gain or loss in the following year.

3. Remuneration passed by the board of directors

(1) Employees' compensation and directors'/supervisors' remuneration, in cash or in shares. Disclose the amount, causes and treatments of any differences between the amount paid and the amount estimated in the year the expense was recognized:

The Board resolved to paid the Directors the 2023 amount of NT\$736 housand and the employees the amount of NT\$736 thousand as remunerations payable in cash in the session dated March 7 2024. There is a discrepancy between the accounting estimates and the number of resolutions of the board of directors, and the discrepancy is adjusted to the profit and loss of AD 2024

(2) Percentage of employees' remuneration paid in shares, relative to current net income and total employees' remuneration

: The Company did not distribute stock dividends in 2023, hence not applicable.

4. Actual payment of employee/director/supervisor remuneration in the previous year (including the number of shares allocated, the sum of cash paid, and the price at which shares were issued), and any differences from the figures estimated (explain the amount, the cause, and treatment of such discrepancies): The actual remuneration for directors and employees of the company in 2023 for 2022 is NT\$2,574 thousand and NT\$2,574 thousand.

The amount of remuneration actually distributed to employees and directors is different from the amount recognized on the consolidated financial statement for 2022 due to estimation difference. The discrepancy of NT\$211 thousand is treated as change of accounting estimates and adjusted via the 2023 income statement.

5. Remuneration reported by the board of directors

The distribution resolution of employee compensation approved by the board. The appropriation of 2021 earnings had been approved by the shareholders during their meeting on June 15, 2023 and distribution of bonus to employees and remuneration to directors and supervisors are as follows:

- (1) Employee remuneration NT\$2,574,271 all paid in case.
- (2) Directors remuneration NT\$2,574,271 all paid in case.
- (3) Cash dividend to the shareholders NT\$ 149,813,928.

There is no difference between the reported remuneration issued by the board of directors.

(IX) Buyback of company shares: None.

- II. Issuance of corporate bonds: None.
- III. Preferred shares: None.

IV. Global depository receipt: None.

V. Employee stock warrants: None.

VI. Issuance of new employee restricted shares: None.

VII. New shares issued for merger, acquisition or share exchange: None.

VIII. Implementation of fund utilization plan: None.

#### **Five. Operational Profile**

#### I. Operations

- (I) Scope of business
- 1. Main business activities
  - The Company is mainly involved in the production and sale of industrial sewing machine parts.
  - 2. Main products and revenue weight

-			Ull	II. NTD5 IIIOUSaliu	
Year	20	22	2023		
Product	Amount	Revenue weight (%)	Amount	Revenue weight (%)	
Industrial sewing machine parts	1,760,939	100	1,239,857	100	
Total	1,760,939	100	1,239,857	100	

Unit: NTD\$ thousand

#### 3. Existing products (services)

The main product lineups of this Company include: accessories before sewing, industrial sewing machine blades, needle blades, automatic assisted devices, automatic sewing equipment, and other industrial blades.

- 4. Planned products (services)
  - A. Single-step sewing automatic equipment.
  - B. Integrated multi-step (multi-process) automatic sewing unit.
  - C. Single-process or multi-process sewing automatic production line.
  - D. Automated sewing equipment and production line automation.
  - E. Blades made from new materials.

#### (II) Overview of business

- 1. State of the current industry and prospects
  - (1) State of the current industry
    - According to the China Sewing Machinery Association published on the current challenges and opportunities facing the industry

In 2023, the global economy will slow down, and the consumption and import demand for clothing, shoes and hats in developed countries in Europe and the United States have declined comprehensively. The orders from major footwear and apparel production areas in ASEAN and South Asia, such as Vietnam and Cambodia, have fallen sharply, and the demand for sewing equipment has shrunk significantly, resulting in an export value of the industry back to the level at the beginning of 2021.

At present, the industry is facing three major challenges and two major opportunities:

Three challenges

Global economic growth remains sluggish

The International Monetary Fund's latest forecast is that global growth will slow from 3.5% in 2022 to 3.0% in 2023 and 2.9% in 2024, below the historical average of 3.8%.

The OECD forecasts that world economic growth will slow from 3.3% in 2022 to 3.0% in 2023 and 2.7% in 2024.

The inflationary impact of higher interest rates is still there

From the point of view of interest rate hike, after several interest rate hikes, the economic contraction caused by monetary tightening in Europe and the United States is still spreading, and the high interest rate level is expected to remain for some time; From the perspective of inflation, although the high inflation in Europe and the United States has eased significantly, the core inflation rate is still high. Overall, the relatively high global interest rates and inflation levels in 2024 will still have a certain restraining effect on the economy and consumption Downstream demand remains weak in the short term

Clothing imports in developed countries such as Europe and the United States generally showed a double-digit decline; China's economy is recovering slowly, and clothing consumption is recovering slowly. Affected by weak demand in the international consumer market, major apparel exporters in Southeast Asia and other places have shown double-digit declines in apparel exports and fabric imports, which are expected to continue until the beginning of 2024.

② Two big opportunities

European and American shoes and clothing replenishment power is expected to be released Data show that the decline in apparel imports in the first three quarters of 2023 in Europe and the United States has narrowed, showing that terminal demand in Europe and the United States has gradually picked up, and the ratio of retail inventory sales of shoes and clothing in the United States has become normal. Short-term orders for overseas downstream markets serving Christmas and New Year have been released, and some leading apparel and shoemaking OEM companies are expected to have replenishment inventory demand from international brands at the end of the fourth quarter of 2023 or the beginning of 2024. The stabilization of the Chinese and American economies will help stabilize domestic and export sales

In the first three quarters of 2023, a number of economic indicators in China show a good trend of repair. With the continuous implementation of a series of broad fiscal and monetary policies such as the issuance of additional special government bonds and the reduction of interest rates and reserve requirements in the fourth quarter, it is expected to continue to maintain repair growth in 2024; In the United States, GDP growth in the first three quarters of 2023 exceeded expectations, personal real disposable income still maintained high growth, and consumption potential remained resilient in the short term, and this trend is expected to continue until the first half of 2024.

#### Industry Export Market Overview

According to data from the General Administration of Customs of the People's Republic of China, the cumulative export value of China's sewing machinery products in 2023 was US\$2.892 billion, down 15.62% year-on-year. Among them, the export volume of industrial sewing machines was 4.32 million units, with an export value of US\$1.3 billion, a year-onyear decrease of 13.75% and 25.73%. The export volume of embroidery machines was 119,000 units, up by 51.59% year-on-year; the export value was US\$493 million, down by 0.89% year-on-year. Except for household sewing machines, the export value of various industrial sewing machines and their parts and components showed a downward trend to different extents..

- In 2023, China's exports to the three key markets of Asia, Latin America, and North America, as well as the market in Oceania, will still show a downward trend year-on-year. Only Africa and Europe will show a year-on-year growth trend. Among the regional markets, China's exports to the "One Belt, One Road" market was US\$1.88 billion, down 17.64% year-on-year, accounting for 65.16% of the industry's export value, down 1.60 percentage points year-on-year; China's exports to the RCEP market was US\$730 million, year-on-year, down 34.27% year-on-year, accounting for 25.25% of the industry's export value, down 7.17 percentage points year-on-year; exports to ASEAN markets were US\$633 million, down 17.16% year-over-year; exports to ASEAN markets were US\$588 million, down 36.42% year-over-year; exports to West Asia were US\$167 million, down 8.16% year-on-year; exports to Central Asia were US\$143 million, a year-on-year increase of 49.59%; exports to East Asia were US\$125 million, down 25.44% year-on-year.
- Specifically, among the 202 countries and regions where China's sewing machinery products are exported, more than 40% of the markets had negative growth year-on-year, and the top three export markets in the industry (India, Vietnam, and the United States) all showed negative growth year-on-year. Among the top 20 export markets, 13 markets showed negative export value year-on-year, and 11 markets saw more than double-digit decline in export value year-on-year. Only 7 markets showed year-on-year growth in export value.
- According to the views of China Sewing Machinery Association on the development of the industry in 2024

#### The weak economy rebounded and entered a recovery of growth

Combined with the development law of the industry economic cycle and the inventory cycle, the industry economy has reached the bottom at present, and it is unlikely to continue to go down deeply. It is expected that in 2024, industry production and sales are expected to stabilize in the first half of the year, gradually pick up in the second half of the year, and will soon start a new five-year cycle of bottoming out and recovery growth.

Domestic sales bottomed out and rebounded to achieve medium-low growth

According to the previous development law, domestic sales are expected to enter a recovery cycle next year. On the basis of last year's low base, it is expected that domestic sales in 2024, driven by inventory replenishment and replacement space, will be expected to bottom out and rise, showing a mid-low growth trend of single digits or even double digits.

Foreign trade stopped falling and stabilized, keeping flat or growing slightly

It is expected that in the first half of 2024, China's sewing equipment exports will still maintain negative growth, and the decline is expected to continue to narrow; In the second half of the year, industry exports are expected to stop falling and stabilize, gradually showing positive

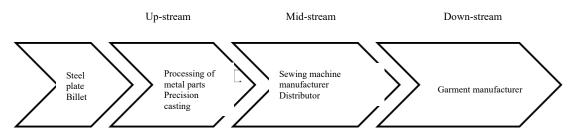
growth. Due to the relatively high export base of the industry last year, the industry's exports are expected to remain flat or achieve a small single-digit growth trend throughout the year. The demand for automation and digitalization is accelerating

The polarization trend of downstream enterprises is accelerating: the orders of large factories are relatively stable, and the attention to digitalization and intelligence is getting higher and higher; Small and medium-sized enterprises are faced with recruitment difficulties, and the automation demand for machine replacement is also more urgent. It is expected that in 2024, whether it is domestic sales or exports, the industry automation and digital development will usher in a new round of growth opportunities.

#### (2) Industry prospect

- In the face of the complexity of the market environment, Chinese sewing machine manufacturers rose to the challenge, forged internal strength in the downturn, and sought development in the face of adversity. With high-quality development and the transformation and upgrading of specialization and new products, the industry maintained a stable and orderly development in the 2023 situation. According to the forecast of the China Sewing Association, after two consecutive years of economic slowdown, downward trend and structural adjustment, the industry economy has now bottomed out, and it is unlikely that it will continue to decline. For the next decade, the scale of the global apparel market will continue to expand at a compound annual growth rate of about 8%. As a result, the industry economy is expected to usher in a stabilization and recovery process of "previous low, medium stability, and then high", and a new cycle of bottoming out and restorative growth is about to begin. Specifically, in 2024, domestic sales are expected to bottom out and achieve medium-low growth; foreign trade will stabilize at flat or grow slightly. It is worth noting that from the perspective of the downstream industry structure, the trend of polarization is accelerating. The orders of large enterprises are relatively stable, and they are paying more and more attention to digitization and intelligence; small and medium-sized enterprises are facing difficulty in recruiting workers, and their demand for automation is higher than that of humans. Therefore, it is expected that the automation and digitalization of the industry will usher in a new round of growth opportunities.
- 2. Connection between upstream, midstream and downstream industry participants

The Company is a producer and seller of industrial sewing machine parts, which places it in the upstream of the industry chain. The mid-stream participants comprise industrial sewing machine manufacturers and parts distributors, whereas downstream participants comprise manufactures of garments, bedding accessories and textile products.



#### 3. Industry and product trends

(1) Automation is the key industrial adjustment and development

Through introduction of digitally controlled equipment, a processing center and automation of existing equipment, businesses may yield significant benefits including reduced work force, simplified process, increased production capacity, lower wastage, improved efficiency and higher quality assurance. In recent years, sewing machine parts manufacturers have invested extensively into renewing production equipment and improving technologies. As a result, production capacity and the level of automation have advanced substantially across the industry in recent years. Currently, it is common for businesses to have 1 worker operate 2 production equipment, and some businesses with high level of automation may even have 1 worker operating 3-4 equipment at one time. Due to increased yields of replacing manual labor with machinery, businesses have been able to reduce the size of production labor while at the same time increase production efficiency by a significant extent in recent years. As a result, sewing machine parts manufacturing is quickly transforming from a labor-intensive industry into a technology and labor-intensive industry.

Manufacturing of sewing machine parts is characterized by a number of challenges including wide product variety, low volume per category, multiple procedures, and complex craftsmanship. Some of the production procedures have been successfully automated in recent years, and certain critical procedures or parts that can not be mass-produced still require the presence of highly experienced technicians to ensure the quality of goods produced. Although businesses will still focus largely on equipment upgrade and automation for the next 2-3 years, the benefits of equipment

automation are diminishing over time, and the industry will soon find its growth bottlenecked. Through adoption of new materials, new process and smarter technologies, the sewing machine parts industry may be able to regain its growth momentum.

(2) Transformation towards intensive and micro-management

As technology evolves and competition intensifies within the industry, sewing machine parts manufacturers have taken steps to develop modern management practices in recent years by shifting from a general to more intensified micro-management approach.

Through the adoption of new business administration philosophy and advanced management practices, sewing machine parts manufacturers are able to incorporate standards into daily management and embrace new values such as "professionalism, specialization, and customization."

(3) Product focus, specialization, adjustment and positioning of the parts manufacturing business

In recent years, sewing machine parts manufacturers have seen their profits dwindle due to intensified competition, which they responded by removing low-margin or less competitive items from their product portfolios so that resources can be concentrated to the items they have an advantage of and build a professional and specialized reputation. In the meantime, businesses are seeking to introduce parts and components of higher complexity and precision as means to improve profitability and expand growth prospects.

(4) Innovative manufacturing and support of product diversity offer transformation opportunities for parts manufacturers

Following the 2008 global financial crisis, the sewing machine industry underwent a series of changes that shifted the industry's demand towards all-in-one and intelligent machinery. The need for product upgrades lessened and parts manufacturers were faced with volatile or inadequate demands. Many manufacturers that relied on single sewing machine parts were presented with increased business risk, while few struggled to survive from the substantial loss of purchase orders. For this reason, many manufacturers have sought to expand market exposure by producing parts for electric tools, medical machinery, electromechanical systems, pumps, automobiles and hydraulic components in recent years. This diversified approach did reduce business risk and enabled manufacturers to maintain business activities, production and employee size relatively stable.

#### 4. Competition

The industry has undergone structural adjustment at such a rapid rate in recent years that sewing machine parts manufacturers have responded with different competitive strategies, causing the industry divide to widen further in the following ways:

(1) Large players grow stronger. Renowned parts manufacturers including Strong H, Deying, Wangong, Yingong, Sage, Huajie, Huayi, Shunda and Wangye have invested persistently into equipment, technology, management and quality over many years that they were able to improve product quality and brand awareness over time. As a result, they attract purchase orders and grow against the declining industry, which in turn enables them to make higher investments. These additional investments will undoubtedly compound their competitive advantage.

(2) Mid-size businesses diversify from sewing machine into other industries. Lower demand for sewing machine combined with reduced profit margin has limited the industry's growth potentials, causing mid-size parts manufacturers (with annual production value between RMB 15 million and RMB 30 million) to adjust product portfolio on a more active scale. While they continue to develop high value-adding products for the sewing machine industry, they also explore ways to utilize existing production equipment for other manufacturing activities, and find growth opportunities in alternative products and industries.

(3) Small-size parts manufacturers facing difficulties. Loss of purchase orders in a declining industry presents survival challenge to manufacturers that only employ a few dozen employees and produce several million dollars of goods a year. Their lack of production advantage and capital also makes diversification and transformation a nearly impossible task. These businesses tend to exhibit higher loss of revenue when the industry is in decline.

- (III) Overview of the Company's technologies and R&D
  - 1. Technical complexity and R&D

The Company produces a wide variety of industrial sewing machine parts including blades, needle plates, thread cutters and others, and therefore has the ability to satisfy customers' diverse needs. The Company's current R&D efforts are focused toward patent application, development of automated and digital devices, high-quality and high value-adding blades and needle plates.

2. Academic and career background of R&D personnel

	Unit: persons			
Year Personnel	2020	2021	2022	2023
Doctor		_	_	—
Master	_	—	—	—
Bachelor	47	26	22	21
Diploma (and below)	99	71	165	162
Total	146	97	187	183

3. Annual R&D expenses in the last 5 years

				Unit: N	NTD\$ thousand
Year Item	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
R&D expenditures	50,794	94,829	79,071	72,715	72,295
Net revenues	1,654,088	1,257,464	1,722,922	1,760,939	1,239,857
As a percentage of net revenues (%)	3.07	7.54	4.59	4.13	5.83

4. Technologies or products successfully developed

In addition to designing customized blades, hooks and thread-cutting devices for customers, the Company has also developed high value-adding technologies such as anti-wear and anti-corrosion treatment, auto thread cutter and multi-purpose blades for the purpose of bringing higher value products to customers.

In terms of production technology, improvements to metal polishing, cold stamping, quench test etc combined with the development of automated equipment enables production of better quality products at higher efficiency.

roducts at higher efficiency.						
Category	gory Major R&D results					
	Thread-cutting components, hooks, thread cutters, blades…					
Product	Anti-wear and anti-corrosion stamped blades, durable anti-wear blades, automated thread-					
IIOuuci	cutting system, multi-purpose thread-cutting blades, multi-purpose rag cutters etc.					
	Overlock, interlock, anti-bird nest, belt cutting device etc.					
Technolo	Anti-wear thermal treatment, high-efficiency welding, surface strength enhancement, cold					
g y	stamping, belt blanking mold etc.					
n t	Semi-auto weld strength test equipment, semi-auto drawing equipment, auto controlled Thread-cutting Performance Testing Machine, auto controlled cleaning equipment, high- precision digitally controlled surface grinding machine, multi-operator hi-frequency welding machine, automated high-frequency selective quenching test equipment, fully digital automatic needle plate slotting machine etc.					
Patent	High-efficiency steel belt blanking mold, weld strength test equipment, Thread-cutting Performance Testing Machine, digitally controlled surface grinding machine, automated selective quenching test equipment, sewing machine parts drawing device, durable stationary blade etc.					

- (IV) Long and short-term business plans
  - 1. Short-term business plan
    - A. Expand export markets.
    - B. Shorten product development cycle.
    - C. Enhance strategic cooperation with peers.
  - 2. Long-term business plan
    - A. Establish regional warehouses.
    - B. Apply the Company's manufacturing expertise to other relevant fields.
  - C. Commercialize the Company's equipment upgrade capabilities.
- II. Overview of market, and production and marketing

#### (I) Market analysis

1. Locations where products are primarily sold

Unit: NTD\$ thousand							
Year	20	21	20	22	20	23	
Geographic areas where the main products are provided	Amount	Percentage (%)	Amount	Percentage (%)	Amount	Percentage (%)	
China	1,417,384	82.27	1,357,513	77.09	965,531	77.87	
Asia - others	215,835	12.53	290,364	16.49	182,407	14.71	
America	41,723	2.42	60,465	3.43	49,677	4.01	
Europe	27,717	1.61	31,300	1.78	33,802	2.73	
Others	20,263	1.18	21,297	1.21	8,439	0.68	
Total	1,722,922	100	1,760,939	100	1,239,857	100	

2. Market share

The Company is one of the largest industrial sewing machine parts manufacturers and sellers in the world. It currently produces more than 10,000 different parts for industrial sewing machines classified between 5 main categories: blade, needle plate, teeth, presser foot and needle clamp. The Company operates more than 400 pieces (sets) of advanced equipment to supply products of exceptional quality and craftsmanship to China and the rest of the world.

The Company's key customers comprise renowned sewing machine brands including: JUKI, SiRUBA, Brother, TYPICAL, ZOJE, Protex, SGGEMSY, Jack, Feiyue, Golden Wheel, Pegasus, Yamato, Kansai, Sunstar, PFAFF, Highlead, Kingtex, SewQ, Shing Ling, Feiya, and Tianniao. Strong H products are sold to more than 40 countries worldwide and is one of the market's leading brands.

- 3. Future market supply, demand and growth
  - (1)The trend of restorative growth continues, and structural excesses appear Affected by strong market demand, low inventory and shortage of parts, the company's increased production and strong willingness to expand, in the case of rapid domestic market demand saturation, the inventory of single-machine products increased significantly, and showed a rapid expansion; Products such as high-efficiency automatic sewing units are still in short supply, and structural
  - overcapacity and development imbalances in the industry are highlighted. (2)Insufficient supply of spare parts, industry competition extended to supplyDue to the high-speed growth demand, the development of high-quality parts is often under the influence of the upstream part of the blank casting, heat treatment, blackening and other operations, and the difficulty in recruiting workers, the effective supply capacity of the industry parts is far from meeting the requirements of the whole machine. The competition of the whole machine enterprise is rushed from the distribution level to grab the order and gradually extend to the production and supply links.
  - (3)Key enterprises accelerate adjustment and focus on high-efficiency sewing unit products.The production capacity of leading products such as flat seaming machine is quickly concentrated in leading enterprises, and the signs of industry reshuffle are becoming increasingly clear. In order to avoid competition and transform and upgrade to high value-added products, key enterprises have adjusted their structure, focused on advantages, highlighted differences, developed automation, intelligent model machines and automatic sewing units and other related products, and high-efficiency sewing unit products are gradually mass-produced.

(4)Increase the expansion and layout of overseas markets due to the efforts of the international market

Enterprises have adjusted the structure to meet the needs of the international market, and accelerated the expansion, layout and production capacity of the international market. First, actively participate in various international professional sewing equipment exhibitions, secondly, increase technical training for foreign dealers, improve marketing and service capabilities in the international market.

- (5)New progress in high quality developmentFirst, the quality improvement continued to deepen. Second, the demand for high value-added and high-quality products increased substantially. The third was the in-depth advancement of smart manufacturing. The fourth was significant progress in mergers and acquisitions.
- 4. Competitive advantage
  - A. The Company markets products to the world under its proprietary brand "STRONG H," which is one of the leading brands of machinery parts.
  - B. Strong business management and quality assurance system.
  - C. Competent product R&D team and capacity.
  - D. Flexible solutions and ability to design products to customers' needs.
  - E. Robust human resource system and talented management team.
  - F. Experienced frontline employees; 50% of the Company's employees have contributed more than 10 years of service.
  - G. Complete supply chain of supporting partners.
  - H. High-efficiency production model and scale.
  - I. Excellent corporate culture that aligns employees' growth with business growth and emphasizes on customers' satisfaction.
- 5. Opportunities, threats and response strategies
  - A. Positive factors
    - (A) Ability to materialize precision, speed and new technologies in manufacturing equipment

The industry is demanding increasing level of precision in mechanical parts of all shapes and sizes in recent years. The conventional mechanical manufacturing industry has responded to this trend by developing the ability to perform precision/high-speed/composite machining, so that they may improve the precision, performance and quality of products produced. The sewing machine industry is currently undergoing rapid structural adjustment and technological upgrade, with products being designed with high-speed and intelligent features. The shape and complexity of specialized parts have also increased continuously, which requires greater level of precision from parts manufacturers. 5-axis machining, for example, makes it possible to produce mechanical parts of complex shape and curvature, and creates opportunities for structural innovation and optimization. Composite machining, on the other hand, allows complex parts to be produced on a single machine, and therefore eliminates the need to move, load and unload between different machines for more simplified process and higher work quality. The Company will be able to accommodate the sewing machine industry's ever-growing needs with improved production quality and efficiency if it follows the machining trends and invests into advanced technologies and equipment.

(B) Develop new products and strategic alliances in line with structural adjustment and industry migration

Due to increasing level of competition, sewing machines with customized features and proprietary intellectual property rights will begin to surface, giving rise to the need for new parts. Sewing machine production in China has improved in quality that it is no longer feasible for renowned Japanese enterprises to produce specialized, complex automation parts in wide variety, low volume and high cost back home. As a result, there has been a shift of production activity towards China in the last two years. This movement will provide new business opportunities if responded appropriately. The sewing machine industry is progressing in two extremes where large players grow even larger and specialized manufacturers become more focused in their areas of expertise. As the number of industry participants dwindle, the industry will resemble more of an oligopolistic competition. For parts suppliers, it is essential to engage machine manufacturers in strategic alliance to secure the supply of parts and ensure future growth.

- B. Threats and response strategies
  - (A) Industrial sewing machines are susceptible to changes in the economic cycle. The Chinese market has saturated with business participants exhibiting slow growth and declined profitability

Due to poor performance of the sewing machine industry, parts manufacturers experienced a general decline in sales volume throughout 2014. Although sales remained relatively stable in the first half, industry participants generally experienced a 30% to 50% decline in the second half, forcing parts manufacturers to increase the amount sold on credit in an attempt to retain customers. It was common for receivables balance to reach 15-20% of annual production value, and some businesses even had receivables exceeding RMB 10 million and averaging a collection period of more than 5 months. The buildup of receivables risk is evident within the industry. Furthermore, rising wages and social insurance premiums in China are starting to impose additional cost and burden to businesses. The general decline in business profitability was largely attributed to the above factors.

#### <u>Countermeasures</u>

The Company has been planning ahead of time in response to these changes, targeting not only to serve existing customers, but expand new sales channels as well. In addition to designing customized blades, hooks and thread-cutting devices for customers, the Company has also developed high value-adding technologies such as anti-wear and anti-corrosion treatment, auto thread cutter and multi-purpose blades for the purpose of bringing higher value products to customers. In the meantime, progressive changes are being made to the management team, the funding structure and production equipment to improve overall efficiency and competitiveness in the manufacturing of sewing machine parts.

(B) Shortage and high attrition rate of labor undermine business growth

The Company is a conventional mechanical manufacturer that is unlikely to grow out of its labor-intensive nature in the short term. Having well-experienced technicians on the production line is still key to the Company's growth. Due to the undesirable work environment and complex craftsmanship involved, technicians tend to request for higher compensation, which increase personnel cost over time. New employees tend to lack loyalty and exhibit high attrition rate in response to work environment, workload, salary, and career prospect. Instability among employees eventually affect the quality and consistency of products produced. According to surveys conducted by the CSMA Parts Committee, issues such as hiring of technician, employee attrition and aging workforce are common among businesses. This reality is even more severe in coastal areas including Ningbo, which has significant adverse effects on business stability and growth.

#### **Countermeasures**

The Company will aim to improve its production environment and dormitory, and implement a fair, reasonable compensation system supported by training programs that employees may find accommodating. Employees with more than 10 years of service history currently account for over 50% of total employees, which is indicative of employees' loyalty towards the Company.

(C) Rising labor and operating costs

The Company's main production sites are located in Shandong Provice (Qingdao City and Laizhou City), China. As the Chinese economy grows, salary and social insurance premiums rise, causing businesses to incur additional personnel costs over time. According to CSMA's survey on the nation's top-30 parts manufacturers, 1/3 of businesses generated annual profits less than RMB 1 million and less than 1/2 of them had gross profit margin exceeding 18%.

#### **Countermeasures**

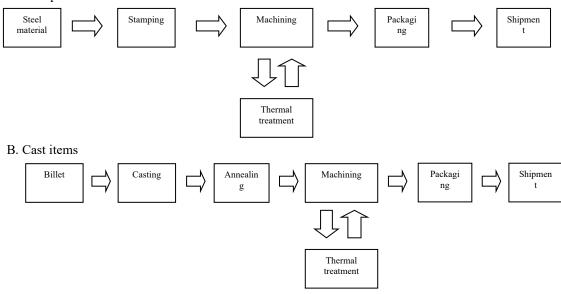
The Company will aim to implement fair and reasonable compensations supported by a robust training system to speed up automation and thereby reduce the need for manual labor. Meanwhile, refined management practices and models will be adopted to improve production efficiency. Reduce personnel costs.

- (II) Key purpose and manufacturing processes for the Company's main products
  - 1. Purposes of main products

The Company is mainly involved in the production and sale of industrial sewing machine parts and automation devices. Its products are used for the assembly and repair of industrial sewing machines. Main product categories include industrial sewing machine blades, needle plates, thread cutters and others.

#### 2. Production process of main products





#### (III) Supply of main materials

The Company is mainly involved in the production and sale of industrial sewing machine parts, where steel is the key raw material. All primary suppliers are long-time business partners, and the Company also maintains sound relationship with secondary suppliers

Key materials	Key materials Key suppliers	
Steel material, Steel	Hongshu Enterprise, Foshan Nanhai Anhong Metal.	Satisfactory
plate	Erasteel, Zhejiang Haohuan,	
Knife head, knife	Qianghao Machinery, Heavy Machinery (Shanghai),	Satisfactory
holder, blade	and Laizhou Huangjia Precision. Laizhou Guanrong	
	Precision	
Pneumatic	Teng Zhuo Smart Technology Co., Ltd.	Satisfactory
components		
Electromagnet	Ningbo Cihong Electronicmechanical Technology	Satisfactory
	Co.,Ltd.	
Spare parts for	Ningbo Beilun Risheng Sewing Machine Bolt Factory	
screws and		Satisfactory
bushings		

. For this reason, the Company has been able to secure the supply of key materials.

- (IV) Name of trade partner representing more than 10% of total purchases (sales) in any of the previous two years, and the amount and percentage of purchase (sale). Describe the cause of any variation
  - 1. Name of supplier representing more than 10% of total purchases in any of the previous two years, and the amount and percentage of purchases made. Describe the cause of any variation:
    - The Company produces a wide range of products and therefore requires a broad variety of materials from diversified sources. No single supplier had represented more than 10% of total purchases in any of the last 2 years.
  - 2. Name of customer representing more than 10% of total sales in any of the previous two years, and the amount and percentage of sales made. Describe the cause of any variation:
    - The Company has a diversified source of customers due to its distinctive industry characteristics. No single customer had accounted for more than 10% of total sales.

#### (V) Output volume for the most recent two years

1. Production volume and value in the last two years

1. I foddetion volume and value in the last two years										
Unit: thousand bars; thousand pieces; NTD thousand										
Year		2022		2023						
Main product	Productivit y	Production volume	Production value	Productivity	Production volume	Production value				
Industrial sewing machine parts	88,786	78,867	1,813,841	88,786	57,044	1,194,558				
Mask Machine	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total	88,786	78,867	1,813,841	88,786	57,044	1,194,558				

2. Analysis of variations

Due to the decline in the industry economy, customers are in a situation of destocking, so customer orders have decreased compared to the same period of last year, and the output has decreased at the same time.

(VI) Sale volume for the most recent two years

1. Sales volume and value for the last 2 years

Unit: thousand p	oiecesl NTD	thousands
------------------	-------------	-----------

Year	2022				2023			
Sale volume	Domestic sale		Exports		Domestic sale			Exports
Major Products	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Industrial sewing machine parts	54,055	1,357,513	22,638	403,426	44,760	965,531	16,520	274,326
Mask Machine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	54,055	1,357,513	22,638	403,426	44,760	965,531	16,520	274,326

2. Analysis of variations

Due to the decline in the industry economy, customers are in a situation of destocking, so customer orders have decreased compared to the same period of last year, and the output has decreased at the same time.

III. Employee size, average years of service, average age, and academic background in the last 2 years by the date of report publication

Item		2022	2023	As of March 31, 2024
	Direct labor	993	949	947
N	Indirect labor	193	242	245
Number of employees	Managerial staff	101	127	128
	Total	1,287	1,318	1,320
Average age		34.9	38.9	38.8
Average tenure (year)		9.8	9.8	9.7
	Doctor	0	0	0
	Master	0	0.08	0.08
	College	21.65	26.56	26.99
Education distribution ratio (%)	Senior high school	54.40	55.46	55.12
1410 (70)	Below senior high school	23.95	17.91	17.89
	Total	100	100	100

IV. Information about expenditure on environmental protection

The Company is mainly involved in the production and sale of industrial sewing machine parts, which is not considered a pollutive industry. Although the Company uses electroplating equipment, it produces limited volume of pollution and no treatment facility is implemented. Instead, the Company engages legally licensed environmental service providers to collect and treat the hazardous waste produced and therefore poses no pollution concern.

(I) Any losses (including compensations) or fines incurred (including compensations and violations of environmental protection laws found in environmental audits with information regarding the date of punishment, ticket number, regulations breached, contents of breach, and contents of punishment) due to pollution in the last year and by the date of report publication, and disclose the estimated amount at present and in the future and countermeasures, or the reasons preventing from estimation, if any:

The Company and subsidiaries (including 2nd-tier subsidiaries) did not incur any losses or fines due to pollution in the last year and up till the publication date of annual report.

(II) Major environmental protection spending planned for the next 2 years: None.

- V. Labor-Management Relations
  - (I) Availability and execution of employee welfare, education, training and retirement policies. Elaborate on the agreements between employers and employees, and protection of employees' rights:
    - 1. Employee welfare measures and implementation

The Company provides the 5 insurance coverage, contributes to the housing provident fund, and offers employee benefits such as Chinese New Year/Mid-autumn gifts, annual health checkup, childbirth gifts, annual banquet and prize draws.

- 2. Employee education and training
  - A. The Company organizes pre-job and on-job training courses and invites participation from employees in need.
  - B. Employees may participate in external training courses where necessary and have expenses subsidized by the Company.
- 3. Retirement system and implementation

The Company pays retirement insurance premiums on behalf of employees in compliance with local laws, and thereby contributes to the security of employees' lifestyle after retirement. Retirement insurance has been included as part of the social insurance scheme (which covers medical, childbirth, retirement, work injury and unemployment insurance) under the local regulation. The Company begins fulfillment of its retirement insurance obligations as soon as an employee is placed onto the social insurance list.

4. Enforcement of labor agreements and employee rights

The Company places great emphasis on labor-management relations and enables employees to reflect opinions through meetings, e-mail or the grievance hotline. This open communication helps maintain harmonic labor-management relations and no significant employment dispute has occurred to date.

(II) Losses arising as a result of labor-management disputes (including the violation of the Labor Standards Act found in the labor inspection, with information regarding the date of punishment, ticket number, regulations breached, contents of breach, and contents of punishment) in the last year up and by the date of report publication. Please quantify the estimated losses and state any responsive actions, and state the reasons if losses cannot be reasonably estimated:

The Company has always maintained harmonic labor-management relations, and no loss had incurred as a result of employment dispute in the last 2 years up till the publication date of the prospectus.

### VI. Cyber Security Management:

- (I) Provides the cyber security risk management framework, Cyber Security Policy, specific management plans
  - and cyber security management resources invested.
  - 1. Cyber security risk management framework

The Company has set up a dedicated cyber security unit and the supervisor of the Information Management Department oversees the coordination and promotion of information security management affairs. An Information Security Promotion Team may be formed as necessary. The president serves as the convener of the Information Security Promotion Team, while the supervisor of the Information Management Department is responsible for compiling an annual security assessment report. The organizational team is made up of the Information Security Processing Team and the Information Security Review Team. The Information Security Processing Team is responsible for the establishment of the information security policy, plans and technical specifications and security evaluation; while the Information Security Review Team cooperates with the Company's audit unit and maintains information confidentiality and audit management. The Information User Unit is responsible for proposing data and information security requirements, usage management and protection.

- 2. Cyber Security Policy
  - A. Increase information security awareness of personnel.
  - B. Avoid leakage of sensitive information.
  - C. Implement the effectiveness of daily operations.
  - D. Ensure sustainable operation.
- 3. Specific management projects

ecific managem	
Item	Content
	Appropriate security assessments are conducted when accessing sensitive and
	confidential information.
Personnel	Regular information security education and training and promotion is provided to
Safety and	personnel at different ranks.
Management	Network and information security promotion is provided to newcomers before
	employment.
	Access privileges are timely adjusted when an employee leaves.
Asset	•Create an information asset inventory and establish maintenance and updates on
classification	information asset projects and custodians
and control	•Establish phased information security control based on the Company's impact
	of information leakage.
	•Establish information system access control rules so that users' access to
	network system services is restricted within the scope of authorization.
	•User access management: Registration management, special privilege
Access	management, access code and source code management, access privileges, and
control	remote login control by external vendors,
	remote login control by external vendors.
	•Set up a separate or exclusive operating environment in consideration of
	sensitive and confidential information
Computer	•Employees' own login account and password control.
processing	•Routine review of user privileges and routine data backup.
of personal	• Procedures for disposal of hard disk data from computers and management of
data	storage devices for departed employees.
protection	
Outsourced	•External connection security control mechanism.
information	•Security agreement for access of third parties.
security	
Enhanced	•Encryption control and tracking of documents and information
protection	•Outgoing mail control.

technology for information security protection	•Security protection for software and hardware control.
Ensure continuous operation of the operating system	<ul><li>System backup.</li><li>Recovery drills.</li><li>Emergency preventive measures.</li></ul>
Promotion and assessment review.	<ul> <li>Annual security assessment.</li> <li>Annual information security policy evaluation to respond to the current development of laws, technology and business.</li> <li>Regular information security education and training and promotion is provided to personnel of different rank.</li> </ul>

4. Resources invested for cyber security management

The Computer Communications Team of the Information Management Division is responsible for the establishment and evaluation of information security policies, plans and technical specifications. At least once a year, a security evaluation is performed on information users, information systems and information devices to ensure they are in compliance with the information security policies and regulations. Information security policies are evaluated once a year to respond to the current development of laws, technology and business.

- (II) Losses, possible impacts and countermeasures as a result of major cyber security incidents in the last year up to the publication date of this annual report, state the reasons if losses cannot be reasonably estimated:
  - 1. No major information security incidents occurred that resulted in business losses in the last year up to the publication date of this annual report.
  - 2. The Company has an emergency notification procedure in place; when an information security incident occurs, the unit will notify the "Information Security Promotion Team" to determine the classification of the incident and identify the problem. The issue shall be dealt with immediately and a record kept. The Company will also continue to implement its information security management policy and achieve the objectives, while at the same time conducting regular recovery plan drills. By doing this, the Company's important systems and data security are protected.

### VII. Major agreements

Contracts signed between the Company's main operating entities, namely Hao Qiang Precision Machinery (Qingdao) Co., Ltd. and Strong H Mechanical Technology (Laizhou) Co., Ltd., with main customers and suppliers are as follows:

Nature	Participants	Contract start and end dates	Main contents	Restrict clauses
	Strong H Machinery Technology (Laizhou) INC. Jack Sewing Machine Co., Ltd.	2017.1.1-Long Term		-
Sale	Strong H Machinery Technology (Laizhou) INC . Zoje Sewing Machine Co., Ltd.	2023.1.1-2023.12.31		-
	Strong H Machinery Technology (Laizhou) INC . Kaulin Mfg. Co., Ltd.	2013.1.1- Long Term	Sales Agreement	-
	Hudong Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd.	2015.4.22- Long Term		-
Purchase	Hao Qiang Precision Machinery (Qingdao) Co., Ltd.	2023.1.1-2023.12.31	Purchase agreement	-
	Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) INC /Cathay United Bank	2023.8.15-2024.8.15	USD 3 million operating turnover fund	-
Loan Contract	Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) INC /Mega International Commercial Bank Pateh Branch	2023.7.6-2024.7.5	USD 4.5 million operating turnover fund	-
	Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) INC / Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank	2023.5.31-2024.5.27	USD 5 million operating turnover fund	-
	Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) INC / Shin Kong Bank Co., Ltd	2023.7.10-2024.7.10	USD 2 million operating turnover fund	-

### Six. Financial overview

I. Summary balance sheet, statement of comprehensive income, auditors and audit opinions for the last 5 years (I) Summary balance sheet and statement of comprehensive income (IFRS)

1. Summary balance sheet

Unit: NTD\$	thousand
-------------	----------

	Year	Financia	As of March 31,				
Item		2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (Note 1)
Curren	nt assets	1,605,459	1,853,506	1,692,137	1,632,852	1,458,303	1,478,903
Property, p equipment	plant, and	516,153	504,490	493,479	538,384	537,215	551,513
	ble assets	6,949	13,233	18,659	21,689	22,404	29,661
Other	assets	250,752	246,976	229,938	248,612	224,210	226,633
Total	assets	2,379,313	2,618,205	2,434,213	2,441,537	2,242,132	2,286,710
Current	Before dividend distribution	581,376	982,479	694,878	541,384	474,639	467,132
liabilities	After distribution	851,966	1,050,537	817,453	391,570	Note 2	Unassigned
Non-curr	ent liabilities	97,095	80,032	59,626	60,333	36,947	38,581
Total	Before dividend distribution	678,471	1,062,511	754,504	601,717	511,586	505,713
liabilities	After distribution	949,061	1,130,569	877,079	451,903	Note 2	Unassigned
	ttributable to of the parent	1,700,842	1,555,694	1,679,709	1,839,820	1,730546	1,780,997
Shar	e capital	673,312	680,620	680,972	680,972	680,972	680,972
Capit	al reserve	414,521	423,593	423,802	423,802	423,802	423,802
Retaine d	Before dividend distribution	749,616	555,222	688,040	817,532	739,822	757,095
earning s	distribution	479,026	487,164	565,465	667,718	Note 2	Unassigned
Other	equity items	(136,607)	(103,741)	(113,105)	(82,486)	(114,050)	(80,872)
	sury stock	-	-	-	-	-	-
	rolling equity	-	-	-	-		-
	Before dividend distribution	1,700,842	1,555,694	1,679,709	1,839,820	1,730,546	1,780,997
	After distribution	1,430,252	1,487,636	1,557,134	1,690,006	Note 2	Unassigned

Note 1:The financial reports audited or verified by accountants in the 2019~2023 and the one quarter of 2024 Note 2: The Company held 11th in the fifth session Board of Directors on March 7, 2024, and issued a cash dividend of NT\$0.6 per share, it is expected to issue NT\$40,858 thousand (based on the current number of shares of 68,097 thousand shares), I t is also planned to use the capital reserve of the excess proceeds from the issuance of shares in excess of the par amount to distribute cash of NT\$0.4 per share, with an estimated disbursement of NT\$27,239 thousand , which is yet to be acknowledged

and discussed at the shareholders' meeting of 2024

•	<u> </u>		C			•
2.	Summary	statement	ot	compre	hensive	income
	~		~ -	• • mpi •		

					Unit: N	TD thousands		
Year Financial information for the last 5 years (Note 1)								
Item	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	31, 2024 (Note 1)		
Operating revenue	1,654,088	1,257,464	1,722,922	1,760,939	1,239,857	338,462		
Gross profit	636,265	455,746	597,984	664,396	387,371	114,437		
Operating gains and losses	305,090	125,506	241,559	304,361	61,780	24,367		
Non-operating revenues and expenses	50,550	(20,954)	(1,251)	5,152	17,470	1,040		
Net profit before tax	355,640	104,552	240,308	309,513	79,250	25,407		
Continued business unit Net profit in the current period	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Loss of discontinuing operations	—	_	_	_	_	_		
Net profit (loss) in current period	291,393	76,196	200,876	252,067	72,104	17,273		
Other comprehensive income for the current period (net, after-tax)	(70,337)	25,565	(13,964)	30,619	(31,564)	33,178		
Total comprehensive income in the current period	221,056	101,761	186,912	282,686	40,540	50,451		
Net income attributable to owners of the parent company	_	_	—	_	_	_		
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	—	—	_	_	_	_		
Total comprehensive income attributable to owners of the parent company	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Total comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	_	_	_	_	_	_		
EPS (Note 3)	4.38	1.12	2.95	3.70	1.06	0.25		

Note 1: The financial reports audited or verified by accountants in the 2019~2023 and the one quarter of 2024.

(	$(\Pi)$	) Name	of fina	ncial	statement	auditor	and	audit	opinions	s for	the la	st 5	vears
	(,	,	01 111100						opmon				J • • • • •

Year	Accounting firm	Name of auditor	Opinion
2019	Deloitte & Touche	Liu, Shuei-En, Huang, Yao-Lin	Unqualified opinions
2020	Deloitte & Touche	Chuang Wen-Yuan, Liu, Shuei-En,	Unqualified opinions
2021	Deloitte & Touche	Chuang Wen-Yuan , Yang, Ching Cheng	Unqualified opinions
2022	Deloitte & Touche	Chuang Wen-Yuan , Yang, Ching Cheng	Unqualified opinions
2023	Deloitte & Touche	Chuang Wen-Yuan	

	ial analysis - IFRS Year	Analysis of	Year-to- date as at				
Item of analy	sis	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	March 31, 2024
Financial	Liabilities to total assets	28.52	40.58	31.00	24.65	22.82	22.12
structure (%)	Long term fund to fixed assets ratio	348.33	324.23	352.46	352.94	329.01	329,92
	Current ratio	276.15	188.66	243.52	301.61	307.24	316.59
Liquidity analysis%	Quick ratio	207.23	142.30	168.08	195.34	197.78	199.75
ĩ	Interest coverage	25.99	9.60	52.84	37.83	6.87	9.01
	Account receivable turnover (times)	2.39	1.91	2.72	2.93	2.55	3.08
	Average collection days	152.71	191.09	134.19	124.57	143.13	118.50
	Inventory turnover (times)	2.56	2.23	2.61	2.20	1.67	1.78
Operating efficiency	Account payable turnover (times)	13.73	8.77	9.76	11.34	11.68	11.82
efficiency	Average days in sales	142.57	163.67	139.84	165.90	218.56	205.05
	Property, plant, and equipment turnover (times)	3.18	2.46	3.45	3.41	2.31	2.49
	Total assets turnover (times)	0.70	0.50	0.68	0.72	0.53	0.60
	ROA (%)	12.82	3.41	8.09	10.60	3.51	0.87
	ROE (%)	17.38	4.68	12.42	14.32	4.04	0.98
Profitability	Pre-tax profit as a percentage of paid-up capital (%)	52.82	15.36	35.29	45.45	11.64	3.73
	Net profit margin (%)	17.62	6.06	11.66	14.31	5.82	5.10
	Earnings per share (\$) (Note 1)	4.38	1.12	2.95	3.70	1.06	0.25
	Cash flow ratio (%)	65.59	26.76	20.64	76.42	51.40	0.11
Cash flow	Cash flow adequacy ratio (%)	183.09	130.03	103.95	118.44	118.49	93.59
	Cash reinvestment ratio (%)	10.96	(0.40)	3.73	13.14	4.46	(1.86)
Lavaraza	Operating leverage	1.24	1.51	1.26	1.21	2.07	1.68
Leverage	Financial leverage	1.05	1.11	1.02	1.03	1.28	1.15

### II. Financial analysis for the last 5 years

(I) Financial analysis - IFRS

Please explain the reasons for the changes in the financial ratios in the last two years: (If the increase or decrease is less than 20%, the analysis can be exempted)

1. Interest coverage ratio: Pre-tax benefits decreased significantly, so the interest coverage ratio was lower than in the previous period.

2. Inventory turnover rate: Due to the decrease in revenue and the decrease in the cost of goods sold, the average inventory amount did not decrease, so the inventory turnover rate decreased compared with the previous period.

3. Average sales days: The average sales days increased due to low inventory turnover.

4. Real estate, plant and equipment turnover rate (times): Due to the decrease in revenue, the property, plant and equipment turnover rate decreased compared with the previous period.

- 5. Total asset turnover rate (times): Due to the decrease in revenue, the total asset turnover rate decreased compared with the previous period.
- 6. Return on assets (ROA): After-tax benefits have significantly decreased, so the return on assets has decreased compared with the previous period.
- 7. Return on equity: After-tax benefits have significantly decreased, so the return on equity is lower than in the previous period.
- 8. Ratio of net income before tax to paid-in capital : Pre-tax profits decreased significantly, so the ratio of pre-tax net profit to paid-in capital was lower than in the previous period.
- 9. Profit ratio: After-tax profits decreased significantly, so the net profit rate dropped compared with the previous period.
- 10. Earnings per share (NTD): After-tax profits decreased significantly, so earnings per share decreased compared with the previous period..
- 11. Cash flow ratio: The current profit has decreased significantly, so the net cash flow from operating activities has decreased, resulting in a decrease in the cash flow ratio.
- 12. Cash reinvestment ratio: Net cash flow from operating activities decreased and dividends increased, so the cash reinvestment ratio decreased.
- 13. Operating leverage: Due to a significant decrease in operating profits, operating leverage increased.
- 14. Financial leverage: Due to a significant decrease in operating profits and an increase in interest expenses, financial leverage increases.

### Note 1: Each year is expressed in retrospective adjustment.

Note 2: The ratio is negative and is not calculated, so it is not listed.

### Note 3: Formulas of the above calculations are shown below

- 1. Financial structure
  - (1) Liabilities to total assets =Total liabilities/total assets
  - (2) Long-term capital to property, plants and equipment = (total equity + non-current liabilities) / net property, plant and equipment.
- 2. Solvency
  - (1) Current ratio = Current assets / Current liability
  - (2) Quick ratio = (Current Assets Inventories Prepaid expenses) / Current liability
- (3) Interest coverage ratio = Profit before income tax and interest expense / Current interest expense 3. Utility
  - (1) Accounts receivable turnover (including bills receivable resulting from accounts receivable and business operations) = Net sales / Average accounts receivable in various periods (including bills receivable resulting from accounts receivable and business operations).
  - (2) Average number of days receivable outstanding = 365 /accounts receivable turnover
  - (3) Inventory turnover=sale cost/average inventory
  - (4) Accounts payable turnover (including bills payable resulting from accounts payable and business operations) = Cost of goods sold / Average accounts payable in various periods (including bills payable resulting from accounts payable and business operations).
  - (5) Average number of days of sales=365/inventory turnover
  - (6) Property, plant and equipment turnover = Sales / Average property, plant and equipment, net
  - (7) Total assets turnover = Sales / Average total assets
- 4. Profitability
  - (1) Return on assets (ROA) = [Gain (loss) after tax + Interest expenses × (1 interest rates)] / Average total asset value.
  - (2) ROE = Income after income tax/average total equity
  - (3) Profit to sales = Profit / Sales
  - (4) Earnings per share = (Equity attributable to owners of parent Dividend-preferred stock ) / Weighted average outstanding shares
- 5. Cash flow
  - (1) Cash flow ratio = Net cash flow from operating activities / Current liability
  - (2) Cash flow adequacy ratio = 5-year net cash provided by operating activities / 5-year (Capital expense + Increase in inventories + Cash dividend)
  - (3) Cash flow reinvestment ratio = (Net cash provided by operating activities Cash dividend) (Property, plant and equipment, net + Long-term investments + Other non-current assets + Operating Capital)
- 6. Leverage:
  - (1) Degree of operating leverage = (net operating revenues variable operating costs and expenses) / operating profit.
  - (2) Degree of financial leverage = operating income / (operating income interest expense).

III. Audit Committee's report on the review of the latest financial report

### Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation Report of the Audit Committee.

The Board of Directors of Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation (hereinafter referred to as "the Company") compiled the 2023 Business Report, Financial Statements, and proposal for the distribution of earnings. The aforementioned financial statements have been audited by the independent auditors from Deloitte Taiwan with the issuance of Independent Auditors' Report. The aforementioned Business Report, financial statements, and proposal for the distribution of earnings were fairly presented, in all material aspects, in accordance with Article 14-4 of the Securities and Exchange Act and Article 219 of the Company Act. For your approval.

To:

Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation 2024 Annual General Meeting

Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation

Audit Committee convener: Wang, Ching-Hsiang

2024/3/14

- IV. Latest financial report, including independent auditor's report, comparative balance sheets, statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity, cash flow statements, and notes or attachments thereof: Please refer to Appendix One.
- V. Latest audited standalone financial report:

The Company is only required to prepare consolidated financial statements, hence not applicable.

VI. Any financial distress experienced by the Company or affiliated enterprise and impacts on the Company's financial position in the last year by the date of report publication: None.

Seven. Review, analysis and risk of the financial status and management result

I. Financial position

(I) Financial information for the last 2 years

	(2) years		Unit	: NTD\$ thousand
Year	2022	2023	Varian	ce
Item	2022	2025	Amount	(%)
Current assets	1,632,852	1,458,303	(174,549)	(10.69)
Property , plant, and equipment	538,384	537,215	(1,169)	(0.22)
Intangible assets	21,689	22,404	715	3.30
Other assets	248,612	224,210	(24,402)	(9.82)
Total assets	2,441,537	2,242,132	(199,405)	(8.17)
Current liabilities	541,384	474,639	(66,745)	(12.33)
Other liabilities	60,333	36,947	(23,386)	(38.76)
Total liabilities	601,717	511,586	(90,131)	(14.98)
Capital stock	680,972	680,972	0	0.00
Capital surplus	423,802	423,802	0	0.00
Undistributed earnings	559,746	487,448	(72,298)	(12.92)
Other equity	(82,486)	(114,050)	(31,564)	38.27
Total shareholders' equity	1,839,820	1,730,546	(109,274)	(5.94)

The main reasons for the significant changes in assets, liabilities and shareholders' equity in the last two years (more than 10% in the previous period and the absolute change amounted to NT\$100,000) and their impact and future response plans:

1. Current assets: The main reason is that customers are in a destocking situation, so orders have decreased compared with the same period last year, and accounts receivable have decreased.

Current liabilities: Mainly due to decrease in short-term borrowings and accounts payable.

3. Other liabilities: Mainly due to the decrease in other payables and deferred income tax liabilities.

5. Other haddlines: Mainly due to the decrease in other payables and deferred income tax haddlines.

5. Unappropriated earnings: Main reason for payment of cash dividends.

6. Other rights and interests : It was mainly due to that for the exchange differences on translation of the

financial statements of foreign operations of the current period in comparison with the same period last year, the RMB depreciation with respect to the TWD.

### II. Financial performance

(I) Financial performance analysis for the previous 2 years

	2		Unit: N	ГD\$ thousand
Year	2022	2023	Varian	ce
Item	2022	2025	Amount	(%)
Total operating revenue, net	1,760,939	1,239,857	(521,082)	(29.59)
Operating cost	1,096,543	852,486	(244,057)	(22.26)
Gross profit	664,396	387,371	(277,025)	(41.70)
Total operating expenses	360,035	325,591	(34,444)	(9.57)
Operating income	304,361	61,780	(242,581)	(79.70)
Total non-operating revenue and expenditure	5,152	17,470	12,318	239.09
Income before tax	309,513	79,250	(230,263)	(74.40)
Income tax expenses	57,446	7,146	(50,300)	(87.56)
Net profit in the current period	252,067	72,104	(179,963)	(71.39)

The main reason for major changes:

The increase or decrease ratio has changed by more than 20%, and the amount of change has reached NT\$10 million. The analysis is as follows:

 Net operating income: Mainly due to the decline in the industrial boom and customers in the process of destocking, customer orders have decreased compared with the same period last year.

Operating costs: Mainly due to the decrease in operating income compared with the same period last year, resulting in a decrease in operating costs compared with the same period last year.

3. Operating gross profit: Mainly due to the decrease in product line capacity utilization and utilization rate, operating income decreased compared with the same period last year; operating gross profit also decreased compared with the same period last year.

4.Operating profit: The main reason is that fixed operating expenses did not decrease significantly, so operating profit decreased significantly.

 Total non-operating income and expenses: Mainly due to the increase in government subsidies and foreign currency exchange benefits.

6. Net income before tax: It was mainly due to the reduce of operating revenue from the same period of last year, reduce of the profit margin and the relatively increase of operating expense, such that the profit before tax reduce from the same period of last year.

7. Income tax expenses: It was mainly due to the reduce of profit before tax from the same period of last year, such that the income tax expense reduce from the same period of last year.

8. Net income: It was mainly due to the reduce of the operating revenue from the same period of last year.

(II) Sales forecast and basis

The Company has secured its place as the industry leader for many years. Based on assessment of market demand and sales/supply to customers, the Company expects sales volume and value to grow in the coming year. With the mass production of newly developed products and strengthened relationship with new and existing customers, the Company is optimistic about its profit growth.

(III) Possible financial impacts and response plans

The Company has been able to maintain sound financial structure and rational control of operating costs. They provide the basis for future business growth.

### III. Cash flow

(I) Analysis of cash flow variations in the last year

Unit: NTD\$ thousand

Year	2022	2023	Varia	ance
Item	2022	2023	Amount	(%)
Operating activities	413,741	243,983	(169,758)	(41.03)
Investing activities	(87,643)	(4,358)	83,285	(95.03)
Financing activities	(217,328)	(183,625)	33,703	(15.51)

Analysis of Capital Changes:

1. Cash flow: Net income before tax decreased and accounts receivable decreased.

2. Cash flow from investing activities: Cash payment decreased for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment. Increase in disposal of financial assets measured at amortized cost.

3. Cash flow from financing activities: Short-term borrowings decreased.

(II) Improvements for lack of liquidity

Inadequacy

(III) Analysis of variance in cash flows for the future year:

Unit: NTD\$ thousand

	Expected net cash flow from	Projected cash flow from	Expected cash	Financing of projected cash deficits		
	operating activities for the year	investing and financing activities	surplus (deficit)	Investment plans	Financing plans	
576,716	152,680	-209,100	520,296	—	-	
Change situation analysis: 1. Business activities: It is mainly the inflow of funds from operating activities.						

2. Investment and financing activities: Mainly for new plant capital, bank loans and cash dividends.

IV. Material capital expenditures in the last year and impact on business performance: The Company did not incur any major capital expenditure in the last year.

V. Direct investment policy, the main reasons for profit or loss, and corrective action plan for the most recent year, and investment plan in the next year

(I) Direct investment policy in the most recent year:

The Company manages its investments according to the investment cycle outlined in the internal control system. Furthermore, the Company follows its "Policy on Financial and Business Dealings with Specific Entities, Group Enterprises and Related Parties" and "Subsidiary Monitoring Policy" and helps investees establish appropriate internal control systems given the prevailing local regulations and applicable practices. With respect to the organizational structure, all investees have had director positions created according to local laws and assigned by the parent company. Presidents of all investees are uniformly appointed by the parent company, whereas other managerial staff are assigned or recruited under the authority of the respective presidents. However, appointment and dismissal of the head of finance is subject to the consent of the parent company. The Company obtains financial statements, operational reports and audited financial statements of all its investees on a regular basis, which therefore enables timely analysis and assessment on the operational performance and profitability of individual investees. Furthermore, the company has an internal audit department that performs regular and unscheduled audits on subsidiaries, devises audit plans, issues audit reports, monitors defects within the internal control system, and follows up on improvements.

(II) Causes of profit or loss incurred on investments in the last year, and improvement plans:

Unit: Foreign currency/ NTD thousands							
Investee	Investment amount	Ratio of Shareholding (%)	Investment gains/losses recognized in 2023	Main causes for profit or loss	Correc tive action plan		
Faith Light International Corporation	257,587 (US\$8,038)	100	15,549	Subsidiary's income recognized by the investment holding company	N/A		
VANDEN INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.	235,763 (US\$7,518)	100	76,597	Subsidiary's income recognized by the investment holding company	N/A		
Hao Qiang Precision Machinery (Qingdao) Co., Ltd.	US\$8,000	100	(3,831)	Due to adjustment of production product items	N/A		
Strong H Mechanical Technology (Laizhou) Co., Ltd.	US\$40,979	100	99,449	Business expansion for pre-sewing blades and parts	N/A		

(III) Investment plans for the coming year:

The Company's investment policies largely depend on operational requirements. All subsidiaries (including 2nd-tier subsidiaries) are expected to maintain sound operation and consistent profit growth in the next year. The Company will devise new investment plans at appropriate timing in the future depending on the prevailing market condition, group business strategy and financial position.

VI. Analysis of risk factors

(I) Impact of interest and exchange rate changes and inflation, and their future countermeasures

1. Interest rate

Interest expenses incurred in 2022and 2023 amounted to NT\$8,403 thousand and NT\$13,510 thousand, which represented 0.48% and 1.09% of net operating revenues, respectively. Therefore, changes in market interest rates have no significant impact on the company's financial business status.

The company's capital planning to conservative and steady for the principle of working capital allocation first safety. Therefore, they maintain good relations with financial institutions so that they can obtain favorable financing terms when they need funds in the future. If interest rate exhibits high level of volatility in the future, the Company may raise funds from the capital market using alternative tools and choose between fixed or floating rate loans depending on interest rate movements to avoid interest rate risks.

2. Exchange rate

The Company's Chinese operations earn revenues and incur expenses mainly in RMB. The Company may have the need to exchange USD for transactions such as domestic fundraising and payment of dividends to domestic investors, which therefore puts the Company at risk of changes in the USD/TWD exchange rate. The following is a list of possible response measures the Treasury Department may undertake to address such risk:

- A. Treasury personnel will maintain close contact with banking partners to monitor changes in the foreign exchange market, and adjust foreign currency deposit positions as needed to support operations of group subsidiaries, while at the same time minimize impact of exchange rate changes on the Company's profits.
- B. The Company adopts a natural hedge against currency risks (i.e. importing and exporting using USD quotations). It utilizes forward exchange contracts and raises foreign currency debts whenever appropriate to minimize the impacts of exchange rate fluctuation to the Company's profitability.
- 3. Inflation/deflation

Despite the rapid change of the global economic environment, there are no circumstances as of the publication date of this annual report due to inflation or monetary tightening abovementioned that have material influence on the Company's profit or loss. Going forward, the Company will continue to maintain good relationships with suppliers and customers. We will also stay on top of market price fluctuations and adjust procurement strategies and sales quotations in a timely manner, to mitigate the inflation impact on our profit or loss.

(II) Policies on high-risk and highly leveraged investments, loans to third parties, endorsements / guarantees, and trading of derivatives; describe the main causes of profit or loss incurred and future response measures

The Company has established "Procedure for the Acquisition or Disposal of Assets" and "Endorsement and Guarantee Procedures" to serve as guidance for related activities for all subsidiaries of the group.

(1) Policies on high-risk and highly leveraged investments; describe the main causes of profit or loss incurred and future response measures:

The Company devotes all its focus on core business and does not engage in other risky activities. In addition, it adopts conservative financial practices and refrains from high-leverage investments, and thus has limited risk exposure.

(2) Policies on third-party lending; describe the main causes of profit or loss incurred and future response measures:

The Company did not lend to any third party in the last year and up till the publication date of prospectus. All outstanding loan arrangements with subsidiaries as at December 31, 2023 had complied with the Company's policies and posed no impact to the profits or losses presented on the consolidated financial statements.

(3) Policies on guarantees and endorsements; describe the main causes of profit or loss incurred and future response measures:

The Company and 2nd-tier subsidiary - Hao Qiang Precision Machinery (Qingdao) Co., Ltd. that offered intragroup guarantee/endorsement to another 2nd-tier subsidiary - Strong H Mechanical Technology (Laizhou) Co., Ltd. according to "Endorsement and Guarantee Procedures." The purpose of this arrangement was to provide guarantee for loans. The Company has never incurred losses on any guarantee/endorsement offered to another party.

(4) Policies on derivative trading; describe the main causes of profit or loss incurred and future response measures:

The Company trades derivatives primarily to control exchange rate volatility. All transaction activities are carried out according to the "procedure for the Acquisition or Disposal of Assets"

(III) Future R&D plans and expected R&D expenditure

The Company determines its R&D expenses based on new products and status of manufacturing process development. R&D budgets are increased on an annual basis according to new products under development. The purpose is to support development programs and increase the Company's competitiveness in the market. The 2023 R&D expense is expected to be about 5% of sales.

(IV) Changes in important policies and legal environment at home and abroad, and the effect on the financial status and operation of the Company, and Countermeasures:

The Company has not encountered any significant financial or business impact caused by changes in local/foreign policies or laws in the last year and up till the publication date of prospectus. The Company performs all business activities in compliance with domestic/foreign policies and regulations, and closely monitors changes to the domestic/foreign political environment and the latest regulatory developments. Any of the above changes will be consulted with lawyers, accountants etc or evaluated with appropriate response measures planned and implemented in response to the new market environment. The Company has not encountered any significant financial or business impact caused by changes in policies or laws of the Cayman Islands or China in the last year and up till the publication date of prospectus.

(V) The effect of technological (including cyber security risk management) and industrial changes on financial status and operation of the Company, and countermeasures:

Given the ongoing automation and labor replacement within the industry, the Company will closely monitor market trends and evaluate the impacts they have on future operations. In the meantime, more R&D expenses will be spent to improve overall competitiveness.

The Company emphasizes cybersecurity management. A dedicated unit has been established to take charge of cybersecurity management and initiatives. As technology advances, cyber attacks become increasingly frequent. To prevent data leakage due to hacking or computer viruses, the Company has strengthened firewalls and anti-virus software. Server data is backed up periodically. The cybersecurity unit is responsible for planning and implementation of cybersecurity management, including corporate networks and emails control, IT system authorization management, advocacy to enhance employees' awareness in cybersecurity and improve information-related technical and operational procedures, in order to enhance and protect the Company's cybersecurity.

The Company encountered no change in technology(including cyber security risk management) or industry practice that significantly affected its financial or business performance in the last year and by the date of report publication.

(VI) Impact of changes in corporate identity on the Company's crisis management, and countermeasures

The Company upholds integrity and has been taking active steps to enhance internal management and quality assurance since it was first founded. These practices have enabled the Company to build a strong corporate image, gain customers' trust, and avoid the aforementioned crisis.

(VII) Expected benefits and possible risks of merger and acquisition, and countermeasures

There had been no merger or acquisition in the last year and by the date of report publication, hence not applicable.

(VIII) Expected benefits and possible risks of facilities expansion, and countermeasures

The Company will continue to adopt rigorous, conservative and diligent attitude towards the production

capacity expansion. With regard to the production capacity utilization rate adjustment, the Company expects to effectively respond to the change of the future economic cycle and product demands.

(IX) Risk from centralized purchasing or selling, and countermeasures

No single supplier or customer accounted for more than 10% of total purchase/sale, hence there was no concentration risk.

(X) Impact and risk associated with large share transfers or changes in shareholdings of directors, supervisors, or shareholders who hold more than 10% of the Company's shares, and countermeasures

No significant transfer of shares by directors, supervisors or major shareholders holding over 10% of the stake in the last year and by the date of report publication. As the third board of directors expired, a full board reelection was held on June 6, 2019. Six directors won a second term, and only one was replaced. There has been no significant change in management.

(XI) Impact and risk associated with changes in management rights, and countermeasures

There has been no change in the Company's management in the last year and up till the publication date of annual report. To support future business development, the Company invited professionals with extensive machinery expertise and finance/accounting background to undertake director and independent director roles, but there has been no significant change in the management team.

(XII) Litigation and non-contentious cases

Major litigations, non-contentious cases, or administrative litigations involving the company or any director, supervisor, President, person-in-charge or major shareholder with more than 10% ownership interest, whether concluded or pending judgment, that are likely to pose significant impact to shareholders or security prices of the company. Disclose the nature of dispute, the amount involved, the date the litigation first started, the key parties involved, and progress as of the publication date of this annual report: As of the date of publication of the annual report, none of this has happened.

#### (XIII) Other significant risks and response measures

1. Macroeconomic, political, foreign currency and regulatory risks

The Company is registered in the Cayman Islands and operates mainly in China and Taiwan. For this reason, changes in macroeconomic, political and foreign currency risks at the place of registration and place of operation will all affect business performance of the Company.

2. Protection of shareholders' interests

The Company is registered in The Cayman Islands, where the laws (e.g.: The Companies Law) are somewhat different from those of Taiwan. The Company has amended its Articles of Incorporation according to the "Shareholders' Equity Protection Checklist for Foreign Securities Issuer" prepared by Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation, but investors are still advised to investigate the differences in regulation between the two jurisdictions and how they related to the Company's operations, and consult experts on the legal and investment risks involved.

3.Information security risk

We have hired professional staff to take charge of matters in relation information security prevention and information crisis management; make high-availability backup of data based on the risk level of IT system and infrastructure; assess the operational risk and impacts in terms of finance, regulation, and customers every year; plan, design, and improve appropriate hardware and software equipment and resources; and improve operating procedures to significantly reduce the impact of information security risk. After assessment, no significant operational risk was found in the Company's information security.

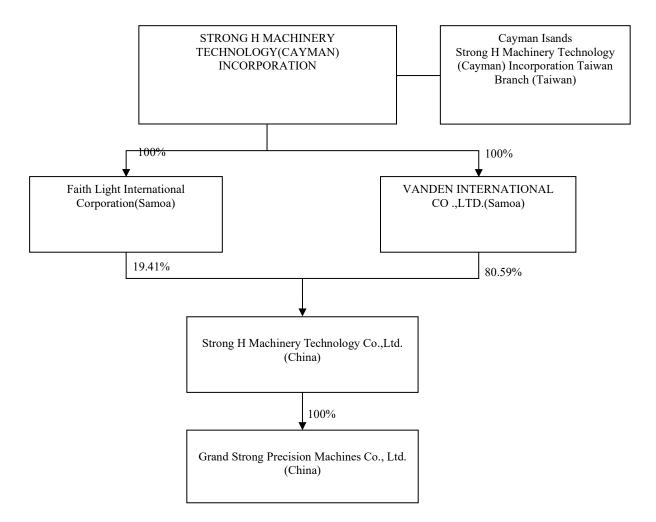
### VII. Other important disclosures: None.

### **Eight. Special Disclosures**

### I. Information About Affiliates

### (I) Consolidated business report

### 1. Affiliated enterprises chart



2. Profile of affiliated enterprises

### Date: December 31,2023 unit: foreign currency thousands

Name	Date of foundation	Address	Paid-up Capital	Main business activities or products
VANDEN INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD,	2012/6/19	Vistra Corporate Services Centre, Ground Floor NPF Building, Beach Road, Apia, Samoa	USD 7,518	Professional investment institution
Faith Light International Corporation	2004/7/20	Vistra Corporate Services Centre, Ground Floor NPF Building, Beach Road, Apia, Samoa	USD 8,038	Professional investment institution
Strong H Machinery Technology Co.,Ltd.	2006/12/14	No. 1699, Kaiming Road, Development Zone, Laizhou City, Shandong Province	USD40,979	Manufacturing and sale of high-tech, specialized industrial sewing machine parts
Grand Strong Precision Machines Co., Ltd.	2005/6/1	Qiancheng Community, Shangma Street, Chengyang District, Qingdao City, Shandong Province	USD 8,000	Manufacturing and sale of high-tech, specialized industrial sewing machine parts

3. Directors, supervisors, and President of affiliated companies

Nour	Job title	Name or the representative	Shareholding		
Name	Job title	person	Number of shares	Percentage	
VANDEN INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD,	Director	Chi, Ping-Hsin	0	0	
Faith Light International Corporation	Director	Chi, Ping-Hsin	0	0	
	Director	Chi, Ping-Hsin	0	0	
Strong H Machinery Technology Co.,Ltd.	Supervisors	Chi, Tao-Song	0	0	
	President	Chi, Ping-Hsin	0	0	
	Director	Chi, Ping-Hsin	0	0	
Grand Strong Precision Machines Co., Ltd.	Supervisors	Chi, Tao-Song	0	0	
	President	Chi, Ping-Hsin	0	0	

4. Performance of affiliated enterprises

Date: December 31, 2023; unit: foreign currency/NTD thousands

Name	Paid-up Capital	Total assets	Total liabilities	Net worth	Operating revenue	Operating profit (loss)	Income in the current period	EPS (\$) (after-tax)
VANDEN INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD,	USD7,518	RMB 334,078 NTD 1,445,556	RMB 8,890 NTD 38,467	RMB 325,188 NTD 1,407,089	RMB - NTD -	RMB (10) NTD (44)	RMB 17,450 NTD 76,448	-
Faith Light International Corporation	USD 8,038	RMB 81,734 NTD 353,663	RMB 510 NTD 2,207	RMB 81,224 NTD 351,456	RMB - NTD -	RMB (8) NTD (35)	RMB 4,226 NTD 18,514	-
Strong H Machinery Technology Co.,Ltd.	USD 40,979	RMB 478,717 NTD 2,071,408	RMB 65,191 NTD 282,081	RMB 413,526 NTD 1,789,327	RMB 276,250 NTD 1,210,252	RMB 19,740 NTD 86,481	RMB 22,699 NTD 99,445	-
Grand Strong Precision Machines Co., Ltd.	USD 8,000	RMB 69,303 NTD 299,874	RMB 12,097 NTD 52,344	RMB 57,206 NTD 247,530	RMB 39,906 NTD 174,828	RMB (1,791) NTD (7,846)	RMB (1,552) NTD (6,799)	-

5. Common shareholders in controlling and controlled companies, as defined in Article 369-3 of The Company Act: None.

6. Businesses covered by affiliated companies

Affiliated enterprises of the Company are mainly involved in the production and sale of industrial sewing machine parts.

(V) Consolidated financial statements of affiliated companies

Foreign companies are exempted under Chapter 5 of the Preparation Guidelines from preparing consolidated financial statements of affiliated companies. Please refer to Appendix One for consolidated financial statements of the Company and subsidiaries.

(VI) Declaration for consolidated financial statements of affiliated companies

Foreign companies are exempted from preparation.

(VII) Affiliation report

The Company is not a subordinate of any corporate entity defined in the Affiliated Enterprises Chapter of The Company Act, hence not applicable.

- II. Private placement of securities in the last year and by the date of report publication: None.
- III. Holding or disposal of the Company's shares by subsidiaries in the last year and by the date of report publication: None.
- IV. Other supplementary information: None.
- V. Any occurrence of event defined under Subparagraph 2, Paragraph 3, Article 36 of the Securities and Exchange Act in the previous year and by the date of report publication that significantly impacted shareholders' interest or security prices: None.

### Appendix I

Consolidated Financial Statements and Independent Auditor's Report for 2023 and 2022

### Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Financial Statements for the Years Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 and Independent Auditors' Report

### **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

### The Board of Directors and Shareholders Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation

### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group"), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers, and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Accounting Standards (IAS), IFRIC Interpretations (IFRIC), and SIC Interpretations (SIC) endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China.

### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audits in accordance with the Regulations Governing Financial Statement Audit and Attestation Engagements of Certified Public Accountants and the Standards on Auditing of the Republic of China. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with The Norm of Professional Ethics for Certified Public Accountant of the Republic of China, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2023. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

The key audit matter from the audit of the Group's consolidated financial statement is as below:

### The Occurrence of Revenue Recognition

The Group's revenue mainly consists of the sales of industrial sewing machine spare parts. For some of the major clients, the Group recognizes sales revenue when the goods have been delivered to the client's designated location and accounting records have been verified that they have been completed in accordance with the agreement. As the above-mentioned sales revenue is significant for the year ended December 31, 2023, the occurrence of revenue recognition for the aforementioned type of sales revenue has been deemed as a key audit matter for the year ended December 31, 2023.

To address this matter, we evaluated the Group's revenue recognition policy, trading characteristics, and the relevant design and implementation of internal control for this type of revenue. We also performed relevant tests of controls and substantive tests. We selected samples of revenue for this type of sale and verified them against the client's transaction statements and the related documents to confirm that the transactions had occurred.

## Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers, and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Accounting Standards (IAS), IFRIC Interpretations (IFRIC), and SIC Interpretations (SIC) endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance, including audit committee, are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

### Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Standards on Auditing of the Republic of China will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing of the Republic of China, we exercise professional judgment and professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- 1. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- 2. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- 3. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- 4. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- 5. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- 6. Obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision, and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2023 and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partners on the audits resulting in this independent auditors' report are Wen-Yuan Chuang and Chingcheng Yang.

Deloitte & Touche Taipei, Taiwan Republic of China

March 14, 2024

### Notice to Readers

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are intended only to present the consolidated financial position, financial performance and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in the Republic of China and not those of any other jurisdictions. The standards, procedures and practices to audit such consolidated financial statements are those generally applied in the Republic of China.

For the convenience of readers, the independent auditors' report and the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been translated into English from the original Chinese version prepared and used in the Republic of China. If there is any conflict between the English version and the original Chinese version or any difference in the interpretation of the two versions, the Chinese-language independent auditors' report and consolidated financial statements shall prevail.

### CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

	2023		2022		
ASSETS	Amount	%	Amount	%	
CURRENT ASSETS	¢ 576716	26	¢ 507.400	21	
Cash and cash equivalents (Notes 4 and 6) Financial assets at amortized cost - current (Notes 4, 7 and 26)	\$ 576,716 23,372	26 1	\$ 527,420 72,443	21 3	
Notes receivable (Notes 4 and 8)	62,024	3	90,687	4	
Trade receivables (Notes 4, 5 and 8)	307,232	13	386,206	16	
Inventories (Notes 4, 5 and 9)	442,519	20	489,307	20	
Other current assets (Notes 4 and 14)	46,440	20	66,789	3	
Total current assets	1,458,303	65	1,632,852	67	
NON-CURRENT ASSETS					
Property, plant and equipment (Notes 4 and 11)	537,215	24	538,384	22	
Right-of-use assets (Notes 4 and 12)	158,555	7	165,403	7	
Intangible assets (Notes 4 and 13)	22,404	1	21,689	1	
Deferred tax assets (Notes 4, 5 and 21)	47,694	2	44,674	2	
Other non-current assets (Notes 4 and 14)	17,961	1	38,535	1	
Total non-current assets	783,829	35	808,685	33	
	<b>*</b> • • • • • • • • •	100	<b>*</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	100	
TOTAL	<u>\$ 2,242,132</u>	100	<u>\$ 2,441,537</u>	100	
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY					
CURRENT LIABILITIES					
Short-term borrowings (Notes 4 and 15)	\$ 184,230	8	\$ 218,041	9	
Notes payable (Note 4)	3,889	-	4,134	-	
Trade payables (Notes 4 and 25)	73,061	3	64,872	3	
Other payables (Notes 4 and 16)	211,998	10	240,368	10	
Current tax liabilities (Notes 4 and 21)	1,343	-	13,811	-	
Other current liabilities (Note 4)	118	_	158		
Total current liabilities	474,639	21	541,384	22	
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		_		_	
Deferred tax liabilities (Notes 4 and 21)	36,947	2	60,333	3	
Total liabilities	511,586	23	601,717	25	
EQUITY (Notes 4, 18 and 23)					
Share capital					
Ordinary shares	680,972	30	680,972	28	
Capital surplus	423,802	19	423,802	17	
Retained earnings		_			
Legal reserve	169,888	7	144,681	6	
Special reserve	82,486	4	113,105	4	
Unappropriated earnings	487,448	$\frac{22}{22}$	<u>559,746</u>	$\frac{23}{22}$	
Total retained earnings Other equity	<u>739,822</u> (114,050)	<u>33</u> (5)	<u>817,532</u> (82,486)		
Total equity	1,730,546		1,839,820		
TOTAL	<u>\$ 2,242,132</u>	100	<u>\$ 2,441,537</u>	100	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

	2023		2022	
	Amount	%	Amount	%
OPERATING REVENUE (Notes 4, 19 and 30)	\$ 1,239,857	100	\$ 1,760,939	100
OPERATING COSTS (Notes 10, 17, 20 and 25)	(852,486)	<u>(69</u> )	(1,096,543)	<u>(62</u> )
GROSS PROFIT	387,371	31	664,396	38
OPERATING EXPENSES (Notes 9, 17, 20 and 25) Marketing Administrative Research and development Impairment loss Total operating expenses	$(50,738) \\ (192,130) \\ (72,295) \\ (10,428) \\ \hline (325,591)$	(4) (15) (6) (1) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2	(48,989) (209,202) (72,715) (29,129) (360,035)	$(3) \\ (12) \\ (4) \\ (2) \\ (21)$
INCOME FROM OPERATIONS	61,780	5	304,361	17
NON-OPERATING INCOME AND EXPENSES (Notes 4 and 20) Interest income Other income Other gains and losses Finance costs Total non-operating income and expenses	8,781 22,004 195 (13,510) 17,470		2,066 8,175 3,314 (8,403) 5,152	- - 
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX	79,250	6	309,513	17
INCOME TAX EXPENSE (Notes 4, 5 and 21)	(7,146)		(57,446)	(3)
NET INCOME	72,104	<u> </u>	252,067	14
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) (Notes 4 and 18) Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss: Exchange difference on translation of the financial statements of foreign operations	(31,564)	(3)	30,619	2
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR	<u>\$ 40,540</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>\$ 282,686</u> (Co	<u>16</u> ntinued)

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

	2023		2022	
	Amount	%	Amount	%
EARNINGS PER SHARE (Note 22)				
Basic earnings per share	<u>\$ 1.06</u>		<u>\$ 3.70</u>	
Diluted earnings per share	<u>\$ 1.06</u>		<u>\$ 3.70</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements. (Concluded)

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

	Share Capital				<b>Retained Earnings</b>		
	Shares (Thousands)	Amount	- Capital Surplus	Legal Reserve	Special Reserve	Unappropriated Earnings	
BALANCE AT JANUARY 1, 2022	68,097	<u>\$ 680,972</u>	<u>\$ 423,802</u>	<u>\$ 124,593</u>	<u>\$ 99,141</u>	<u>\$ 464,306</u>	
Appropriations of 2021 earnings Legal reserve Special reserve Cash dividends	- - -	- - -	- - -	20,088	13,964	(20,088) (13,964) (122,575)	
				20,088	13,964	(156,627)	
Net income in 2022	-	-	-	-	-	252,067	
Other comprehensive income in 2022, net of income tax						<u> </u>	
Total comprehensive income in 2022		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		252,067	
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2022	68,097	680,972	423,802	144,681	113,105	559,746	
Appropriations of 2022 earnings Legal reserve Cash dividends Reversal special reserve	- - 	- - - -	- - - -	25,207 	- (30,619) (30,619)	(25,207) (149,814) <u>30,619</u> (144,402)	
Net income in 2023	-	-	-	-	-	72,104	
Other comprehensive loss in 2023, net of income tax		<u> </u>				<u> </u>	
Total comprehensive income in 2023			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	72,104	
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2023	68,097	<u>\$ 680,972</u>	<u>\$ 423,802</u>	<u>\$ 169,888</u>	<u>\$ 82,486</u>	<u>\$ 487,448</u> <u></u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

	Other Equity Exchange Difference on Translation of the Financial Statements of Foreign	
Total	Operations	Total Equity
<u>\$ 688,040</u>	<u>\$ (113,105</u> )	<u>\$ 1,679,709</u>
-	-	-
(122,575)	<u> </u>	(122,575)
(122,575)	<u> </u>	(122,575)
252,067	-	252,067
	30,619	30,619
252,067	30,619	282,686
817,532	(82,486)	1,839,820
- (149,814)	-	- (149,814)
(149,814)	<u> </u>	(149,814)
72,104	-	72,104
	(31,564)	(31,564)
72,104	(31,564)	40,540
<u>\$ 739,822</u>	<u>\$ (114,050</u> )	<u>\$ 1,730,546</u>

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Income before income tax \$	79,250 61,215	\$ 309,513
		\$ 309,513
		+ = = = ,= = =
Adjustments for:	61 215	
Depreciation expense	01,215	58,999
Amortization expense	4,454	5,247
Expected credit loss recognized on trade receivables	10,428	29,129
Finance costs	13,510	8,403
Interest income	(8,781)	(2,066)
Write-down of inventories	14,873	10,429
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	4,766	3,217
Other items	23	405
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Notes receivable	27,350	(1,994)
Trade receivables	62,281	144,219
Inventories	23,461	(53,566)
Other current assets	19,763	36,473
Notes payable	(245)	(920)
Trade payables	9,595	(56,425)
	(27,272)	(8,515)
Other current liabilities	<u>(40)</u> 294,631	<u>(409</u> ) 482,139
Cash generated from operations Interest received	8,781	2,066
	(13,510)	(8,445)
Income tax paid	(45,919)	(62,019)
	(+5,717)	(02,01)
Net cash generated from operating activities	243,983	413,741
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from sale of financial assets at amortized cost	49,071	29,199
	(48,026)	(96,774)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	436	787
Payments for intangible assets	(5,582)	(8,013)
Increase in prepayments for business facilities	-	(13,426)
(Increase) decrease in items of other investing activities	(257)	584
Net cash used in investing activities	(4,358)	(87,643)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Repayments of short-term borrowings	(33,811)	(94,753)
	149,814)	(122,575)
Net cash used in financing activities(	183,625)	(217,328) (Continued)

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

	2023	2022
EFFECTS OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON THE BALANCE OF CASH HELD IN FOREIGN CURRENCIES	<u>\$ (6,704</u> )	<u>\$ 9,122</u>
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	49,296	117,892
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	527,420	409,528
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	<u>\$ 576,716</u>	<u>\$ 527,420</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements. (Concluded)

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Stated Otherwise)

### 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation (the "Company") was established in the British Cayman Islands on October 31, 2014, mainly as a result of the restructuring of the organization, the Company in accordance with the agreement of the equity exchange on December 15, 2014 to complete the reorganization, and the Company became a holding company of the Company and its subsidiaries ("the Group").

In addition, in order to meet the development needs, the Company established the Taiwan branch by US\$158 thousand (equivalent to NT\$5,000 thousand) in March 2015, and approved by the Ministry of Economic Affairs, Republic of China.

The Company became listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange on May 26, 2017.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in the Company's functional currency, NTD.

### 2. APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The consolidated financial statements were approved by the Company's board of directors on March 7, 2024.

### 3. APPLICATION OF NEW, AMENDED AND REVISED STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

a. Initial application of the amendments to the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Accounting Standards (IAS), IFRIC Interpretations (IFRIC), and SIC Interpretations (SIC) (collectively, the "IFRS Accounting Standards") endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission (FSC)

The initial application of the amendments to the IFRS Accounting Standards endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC did not have material impact on the Group's accounting policies.

b. The IFRS Accounting Standards endorsed by the FSC for application starting from 2024

New, Amended and Revised Standards and Interpretations	Effective Date Announced by IASB (Note 1)
Amendments to IFRS 16 "Leases Liability in a Sale and Leaseback"	January 1, 2024 (Note 2)
Amendments to IAS 1 "Classification of Liabilities as Current or	January 1, 2024
Non-current"	January 1, 2024
Amendments to IAS 1 "Non-current Liabilities with Covenants"	January 1, 2024
Amendments to IAS 7 and IFRS 7 "Supplier Finance Arrangements"	January 1, 2024 (Note 3)

Note 1: Unless stated otherwise, the above IFRS Accounting Standards are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after their respective effective dates.

- Note 2: A seller-lessee shall apply the Amendments to IFRS 16 retrospectively to sale and leaseback transactions entered into after the date of initial application of IFRS 16.
- Note 3: The amendments provide some transition relief regarding disclosure requirements.

As of the date the consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue, the Group has assessed that the application of other standards and interpretations will not have a material impact on the Group's financial position and financial performance.

c. The IFRS Accounting Standards issued by IASB but not yet endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC

New, Amended and Revised Standards and Interpretations	Effective Date <u>Announced by IASB (Note 1)</u>	
Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 "Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture"	To be determined by IASB	
IFRS 17 "Insurance Contracts"	January 1, 2023	
Amendments to IFRS 17	January 1, 2023	
Amendments to IFRS 17 "Initial Application of IFRS 9 and IFRS 17 -	January 1, 2023	
Comparative Information"		
Amendments to IAS 21 "Lack of Exchangeability"	January 1, 2025 (Note 2)	

- Note 1: Unless stated otherwise, the above IFRS Accounting Standards are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after their respective effective dates.
- Note 2: An entity shall apply those amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2025. Upon initial application of the amendments, the entity recognizes any effect as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings. When the entity uses a presentation currency other than its functional currency, it shall, at the date of initial application, recognize any effect as an adjustment to the cumulative amount of translation differences in equity.

As of the date the consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue, the Group is continuously assessing the possible impact of the application of other standards and interpretations on the Group's financial position and financial performance and will disclose the relevant impact when the assessment is completed.

### 4. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

a. Statement of compliance

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers and IFRS Accounting Standards as endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC.

b. Basis of preparation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for financial instruments which are measured at fair value.

The fair value measurements, which are grouped into Levels 1 to 3 based on the degree to which the fair value measurement inputs are observable and based on the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, are described as follows:

- 1) Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- 2) Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices); and
- 3) Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.
- c. Classification of current and non-current assets and liabilities

Current assets include:

- 1) Assets held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- 2) Assets expected to be realized within 12 months after the reporting period; and
- 3) Cash and cash equivalents unless the asset is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period.

Current liabilities include:

- 1) Liabilities held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- 2) Liabilities due to be settled within 12 months after the reporting period, even if an agreement to refinance, or to reschedule payments, on a long-term basis is completed after the reporting period and before the consolidated financial statements are authorized for issue; and
- 3) Liabilities for which the Group does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the reporting period. Terms of a liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the issue of equity instruments do not affect its classification.

Assets and liabilities that are not classified as current are classified as non-current.

d. Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and the entities controlled by the Company (i.e., its subsidiaries).

Income and expenses of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of during the period are included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income from the effective date of acquisition up to the effective date of disposal, as appropriate.

When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with those used by the Company.

All intra-group transactions, balances, income and expenses are eliminated in full upon consolidation. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

Changes in the Group's ownership interests in subsidiaries that do not result in the Group losing control over the subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions. The carrying amounts of the Group's interests and the non-controlling interests are adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiaries. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognized directly in equity and attributed to the owners of the Company.

See Note 10 and Tables 4 and 5 for the detailed information on subsidiaries (including the percentage of ownership and main business).

e. Foreign currencies

In preparing the financial statements of the Group, transactions in currencies other than the Group's functional currency (i.e., foreign currencies) are recognized at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions.

At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Exchange differences on monetary items arising from settlement or translation are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

Non-monetary items measured at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Exchange differences arising from the retranslation of non-monetary items are included in profit or loss for the period.

Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

For the purpose of presenting consolidated financial statements, the functional currencies of the Company and the entities (including subsidiaries in other countries which are using with currency different from the currency of the Company) are translated into the presentation currency, the New Taiwan dollars, as follows: Assets and liabilities are translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the reporting period; and income and expense items are translated at the average exchange rates for the period. The resulting currency translation differences are recognized in other comprehensive income.

f. Inventories

Inventories consist of raw materials, supplies, finished goods and work in progress and are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Inventory write-downs are made by item, except where it may be appropriate to group similar or related items. The net realizable value is the estimated selling price of inventories less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale. Inventories are recorded at monthly weighted-average cost on the balance sheet date.

g. Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss.

Properties, plant and equipment in the course of construction are measured at cost, less any recognized impairment loss. Cost includes professional fees and borrowing costs eligible for capitalization. Such assets are depreciated and classified to the appropriate categories of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for intended use.

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is recognized using the straight-line method. Each significant part is depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

On derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment, the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is recognized in profit or loss.

- h. Intangible assets
  - 1) Intangible assets acquired separately

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment loss. Amortization is recognized on a straight-line basis. The estimated useful life, residual value, and amortization method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives that are acquired separately are measured at cost less accumulated impairment loss.

2) Derecognition of intangible assets

On derecognition of an intangible asset, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset are recognized in profit or loss.

i. Impairment of property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets and intangible assets

At the end of each reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss. When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Corporate assets are allocated to the individual cash-generating units on a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment at least annually and whenever there is an indication that the assets may be impaired.

The recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. If the recoverable amount of an asset or cash-generating unit is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset or cash-generating unit is reduced to its recoverable amount, with the resulting impairment loss recognized in profit or loss.

Before the Group recognizes an impairment loss from assets related to contract costs, any impairment loss on inventories, property, plant and equipment and intangible assets related to the contract applicable under IFRS 15 shall be recognized in accordance with applicable standards. Then, impairment loss from the assets related to the contract costs is recognized to the extent that the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the remaining amount of consideration that the Group expects to receive in exchange for related goods or services less the costs which relate directly to providing those goods or services and which have not been recognized as expenses. The assets related to the contract costs are then included in the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit to which they belong for the purpose of evaluating impairment of that cash-generating unit.

When an impairment loss is subsequently reversed, the carrying amount of the asset or cash-generating unit is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but only to the extent of the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset or cash-generating unit in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized in profit or loss.

j. Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL are recognized immediately in profit or loss.

1) Financial assets

All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognized and derecognized on a trade date basis.

a) Measurement category

Financial assets are classified into the following categories: Financial assets at FVTPL and Financial assets at amortized cost.

i. Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets are classified as at FVTPL when such a financial asset is mandatorily classified. Financial assets mandatorily classified as at FVTPL include investments in equity instruments which are not designated as at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) and debt instruments that do not meet the amortized cost criteria or the FVTOCI criteria.

Financial assets at FVTPL are subsequently measured at fair value, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or loss does not incorporate any dividends or interest earned on such a financial asset. Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 24.

ii. Financial assets at amortized cost

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at amortized cost:

- The financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets at amortized cost, including cash and cash equivalents, note receivables at amortized cost, trade receivables at amortized cost and other receivables, are measured at amortized cost, which equals to gross carrying amount determined by the effective interest method less any impairment loss. Exchange differences are recognized in profit or loss.

Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset, except for:

- Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset, for which interest income is calculated by applying the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset; and
- Financial asset that has subsequently become credit impaired, for which interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset.

Cash equivalents include bank acceptances and time deposits with original maturities within 3 months from the date of acquisition, which are highly liquid, readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. These cash equivalents are held for the purpose of meeting short-term cash commitments.

b) Impairment of financial assets

The Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets at amortized cost (including trade receivables).

The Group always recognizes lifetime Expected Credit Loss (ECL) for trade receivables. For all other financial instruments, the Group recognizes lifetime ECL when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. If, on the other hand, the credit risk on the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group measures the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12-month ECL.

Expected credit losses reflect the weighted average of credit losses with the respective risks of a default occurring as the weights. Lifetime ECL represents the expected credit losses that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. In contrast, 12-month ECL represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

The Group recognizes an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for all financial instruments with a corresponding adjustment to their carrying amount through a loss allowance account.

c) Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognizes a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party.

On derecognition of a financial asset at amortized cost in its entirety, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognized in profit or loss.

#### 2) Equity instruments

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Group are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments issued by the Group are recognized at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Repurchase of the Company's own equity instruments is recognized in and deducted directly from equity, and its carrying amounts are calculated based on weighted average by share types. No gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

- 3) Financial liabilities
  - a) Subsequent measurement

Except the following situations, all financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

b) Derecognition of financial liabilities

The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognized in profit or loss.

4) Convertible bonds

The component parts of compound instruments (i.e., convertible bonds) issued by the Group are classified separately as financial liabilities and equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

On initial recognition, the fair value of the liability component is estimated using the prevailing market interest rate for similar non-convertible instruments. This amount is recorded as a liability on an amortized cost basis using the effective interest method until extinguished upon conversion or upon the instrument's maturity date. Any embedded derivative liability is measured at fair value.

The conversion option classified as equity is determined by deducting the amount of the liability component from the fair value of the compound instrument as a whole. This is recognized and included in equity, net of income tax effects, and is not subsequently remeasured. In addition, the conversion option classified as equity will remain in equity until the conversion option is exercised; in which case, the balance recognized in equity will be transferred to capital surplus - share premiums. When the conversion option remains unexercised at maturity, the balance recognized in equity will be transferred to capital surplus - share premiums.

Transaction costs that relate to the issuance of the convertible notes are allocated to the liability and equity components in proportion to the allocation of the gross proceeds. Transaction costs relating to the equity component are recognized directly in equity. Transaction costs relating to the liability component are included in the carrying amount of the liability component.

k. Revenue recognition

The Group identifies the contract with the customers, allocates the transaction price to the performance obligations, and recognizes revenue when performance obligations are satisfied.

#### Revenue from sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods comes from sales of industrial sewing machine spare parts and face mask machines. Sales of industrial sewing machine spare parts and face mask machines are recognized as revenue when the goods are delivered to the customer's specific location and completed reconciliation or the goods are actually shipped because it is the time when the customer has full discretion over the manner of distribution and price to sell the goods, has the primary responsibility for sales to future customers, and bears the risks of obsolescence. Trade receivable is recognized co-currently.

1. Leases

At the inception of a contract, the Group assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease.

#### The Group as lessee

The Group recognizes right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for all leases at the commencement date of a lease, except for short-term leases and low-value asset leases accounted for applying a recognition exemption where lease payments are recognized as expenses on a straight-line basis over the lease terms.

Right-of-use assets are initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial measurement of lease liabilities adjusted for lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and an estimate of costs needed to restore the underlying assets, and less any lease incentives received. Right-of-use assets are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses and adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liabilities. Right-of-use assets are presented on a separate line in the consolidated balance sheets.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement dates to the earlier of the end of the useful lives of the right-of-use assets or the end of the lease terms.

Lease liabilities are initially measured at the present value of the lease payments, which comprise fixed payments, in-substance fixed payments, variable lease payments which depend on an index or a rate, residual value guarantees, the exercise price of a purchase option if the Group is reasonably certain to exercise that option, and payments of penalties for terminating a lease if the lease term reflects such termination, less any lease incentives receivable. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in a lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Group uses the lessee's incremental borrowing rate.

Subsequently, lease liabilities are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, with interest expense recognized over the lease terms. When there is a change in a lease term, the Group remeasures the lease liabilities with a corresponding adjustment to the right-of-use-assets. However, if the carrying amount of the right-of-use assets is reduced to zero, any remaining amount of the remeasurement is recognized in profit or loss. Lease liabilities are presented on a separate line in the consolidated balance sheets.

m. Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalization.

Other than stated above, all other borrowing costs are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

n. Government grants

Government grants are not recognized until there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attached to them and that the grants will be received.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Group with no future related costs are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they are received.

- o. Employee benefits
  - 1) Short-term employee benefits

Liabilities recognized in respect of short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the related service.

2) Retirement benefits

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognized as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions.

p. Share-based payment arrangements

#### Restricted shares for employees granted to employees

The fair value at the grant date of the restricted shares for employees is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's best estimates of the number of shares or options that are expected to ultimately vest, with a corresponding increase in other equity - unearned employee benefits. The grant date of issued ordinary shares for cash which are reserved for employees is the date on which the share issuance is approved by the FSC.

When restricted shares for employees are issued, other equity - unearned employee benefits is recognized on the grant date, with a corresponding increase in capital surplus - restricted shares for employees.

At the end of each reporting period, the Group revises its estimate of the number of restricted shares for employees that are expected to vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates is recognized in profit or loss such that the cumulative expenses reflect the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to capital surplus - restricted shares for employees.

q. Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

1) Current tax

Income tax payable (recoverable) is based on taxable profit (loss) for the year determined according to the applicable tax laws of each tax jurisdiction.

Adjustments of prior years' tax liabilities are added to or deducted from the current year's tax provision.

#### 2) Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences and unused loss carry forward to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered. A previously unrecognized deferred tax asset is also reviewed at the end of each reporting period and recognized to the to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

3) Current and deferred tax for the year

Current and deferred tax are recognized in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

# 5. MATERIAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, management is required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions on the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

#### **Key Sources of Estimation Uncertainty**

a. Estimated impairment of financial assets

The provision for impairment of trade receivables is based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The Group uses judgment in making these assumptions and in selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the Group's historical experience, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates as of the end of each reporting period. For details of the key assumptions and inputs used, see Note 8. Where the actual future cash inflows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise.

The carrying amount of trade receivables as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 is disclosed in Note 8.

b. Valuation of inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value, and therefore, the Group uses judgment and estimate to determine the net realizable value of inventory at the end of each reporting period.

Due to the rapid advancement in technologies, the Group estimates the net realizable value of inventories for obsolescence and unmarketable items at the end of reporting period and then writes down the cost of inventories to their net realizable value. The net realizable value of the inventory is mainly determined based on assumptions of future demand within a specific time horizon, and hence may result in significant changes.

The carrying amount of inventories as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 are disclosed in Note 9.

c. Realization of deferred income tax assets

Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which those deferred tax assets can be utilized. Assessment of the realization of the deferred tax assets requires the Company's subjective judgment and estimate, including the future revenue growth and profitability, tax holidays, the amount of tax credits can be utilized and feasible tax planning strategies. Any changes in the global economic environment, the industry trends and relevant laws and regulations could result in significant adjustments to the deferred tax assets.

The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets at December 31, 2023 and 2022 are disclosed in Note 21.

#### 6. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	December 31			
	2023	2022		
Cash on hand Demand deposits Cash equivalents (investments with original maturities 3 months or	\$ 4,463 473,070	\$ 4,512 518,015		
less) Bank acceptances Time deposits	1,515 <u>97,668</u>	287 4,606		
	<u>\$ 576,716</u>	<u>\$ 527,420</u>		

The market rate intervals of cash in bank at the end of the reporting period were as follows:

	Decem	ber 31
	2023	2022
Demand deposits Time deposits	0.0001%-1.45% 3.05%-5.30%	0.01%-1.05% 0.94%-3.15%

#### 7. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTIZED COST

	Decem	ber 31
	2023	2022
Current		
Domestic investments Pledged deposits	<u>\$ 23,372</u>	<u>\$ 72,443</u>

Refer to Note 26 for information relating to investments in financial assets at amortized cost.

#### 8. NOTES RECEIVABLES AND TRADE RECEIVABLES

	December 31		
	2023	2022	
Notes receivable			
At amortized cost Gross carrying amount - operating Less: Allowance for impairment loss	\$ 62,024	\$    90,687 	
	<u>\$ 62,024</u>	<u>\$ 90,687</u>	
Trade receivables			
At amortized cost Gross carrying amount Less: Allowance for impairment loss	\$ 374,394 (67,162) <u>\$ 307,232</u>	\$ 444,133 (57,297) <u>\$ 386,206</u>	

#### **Trade Receivables at Amortized Cost**

In order to minimize credit risk, the management of the Company has delegated a team responsible for determining credit limits, credit approvals and other monitoring procedures to ensure that follow-up action is taken to recover overdue debts. In addition, the Group reviews the recoverable amount of each individual trade debt at the end of the reporting period to ensure that adequate allowance is made for possible irrecoverable amounts. In this regard, the management believes the Group's credit risk was significantly reduced.

The group measures the loss allowance for trade receivables at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs. The expected credit losses on trade receivables are estimated using a provision matrix prepared by reference to the past default experience of the customer and the customer's current financial position, economic conditions of the industry in which the customer operates, as well as the GDP forecasts and industry outlook. As the Group's historical credit loss experience does not show significantly different loss patterns for different customer segments, the provision for loss allowance based on past due status is not further distinguished according to the Group's different customer base.

The Group writes off a trade receivable when there is evidence indicating that the debtor is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery. For trade receivables that have been written off, the Group continues to engage in enforcement activity to attempt to recover the receivables due. Where recoveries are made, these are recognized in profit or loss.

The Group determines the expected credit loss rate as 0% by reference to notes receivable that are not past due as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

The following table details the loss allowance of trade receivables based on the Group's provision matrix.

#### December 31, 2023

	Not Past Due	Less than 60 Days	61 to 90 Days	91 to 180 Days	181 to 360 Days	Over 361 Days	Total
Expected credit loss rate	0.34%	3.7%	4.5%	14.1%	40.4%	100%	
Gross carrying amount Loss allowance	\$ 262,436	\$ 34,855	\$ 6,127	\$ 3,519	\$ 5,472	\$ 61,985	\$ 374,394
(Lifetime ECL)	(895)	(1,301)	(274)	(496)	(2,211)	(61,985)	(67,162)
Amortized cost	\$ 261,541	\$ 33,554	\$ 5,853	\$ 3,023	\$ 3,261	\$ -	\$ 307,232

#### December 31, 2022

	Not Past Due	Less than 60 Days	61 to 90 Days	91 to 180 Days	181 to 360 Days	Over 361 Days	Total
Expected credit loss rate	0%	0.2%	2%	5%	29%	100%	
Gross carrying amount Loss allowance	\$ 326,798	\$ 43,292	\$ 6,603	\$ 6,648	\$ 4,974	\$ 55,818	\$ 444,133
(Lifetime ECL)		(230)	(125)	(325)	(1,429)	(55,818)	(57,927)
Amortized cost	<u>\$ 326,798</u>	<u>\$ 43,062</u>	<u>\$ 6,478</u>	<u>\$ 6,323</u>	<u>\$ 3,545</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 386,206</u>

The movements of the loss allowance of trade receivables were as follows:

	For the year Ended December 31		
	2023	2022	
Balance at January 1 Add: Net remeasurement of loss allowance Foreign exchange gains and losses	\$ 57,927 10,428 (1,193)	\$ 28,495 29,129 <u>303</u>	
Balance at December 31	<u>\$ 67,162</u>	<u>\$ 57,927</u>	

#### 9. INVENTORIES

	December 31		
	2023	2022	
Raw materials Work in progress Finished goods Less: Allowance for inventory write-downs	\$ 91,127 69,206 334,849 (52,663)	\$ 138,290 83,156 306,545 (38,684)	
	<u>\$ 442,519</u>	<u>\$ 489,307</u>	

The cost of inventories recognized as cost of goods sold for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 was \$852,486 thousand and \$1,096,543 thousand, respectively. The cost of goods sold included inventory write-downs of \$14,873 thousand and \$10,429 thousand, respectively.

#### **10. SUBSIDIARIES**

Subsidiary included in the consolidated financial statements:

			-	of Ownership %)
			Decen	nber 31
Investor	Investee	Nature of Activities	2023	2022
The Company	Vanden International Co., Ltd.	Investment and international trade	100.00	100.00
The Company	Faith Light International Corporation	Investment and international trade	100.00	100.00
Vanden International Co., Ltd.	Strong H Machinery Technology Co., Ltd. (Laichou)	Manufacturing and sales of high-tech special industrial sewing machine components and mask machine	80.59	80.59
Faith Light International Corporation	Strong H Machinery Technology Co., Ltd. (Laichou)	Manufacturing and sales of high-tech special industrial sewing machine components and mask machine	19.41	19.41
Strong H Machinery Technology Co., Ltd. (Laichou)	Grand Strong Precision Machiners Co., Ltd.	Manufacturing and sales of high-tech special industrial sewing machine components	100.00	100.00

Note: The board of directors of the Company on May 9, 2023 decided to increase the capital of its sub-subsidiary Strong H Machinery Technology Co., Ltd. (Laichou) by US\$3,000 thousand; as a result, its sub-subsidiary Strong H Machinery Technology Co., Ltd. (Laichou)'s capital increased from US\$37,979 thousand to US\$40,979 thousand and has completed the change registration.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in the Company's functional currency, NTD. The functional currency of its sub-subsidiary is the RMB.

When preparing the consolidated financial statements, the assets and liabilities were converted into the presentation currency in accordance with the exchange rate at the balance sheet date and the shareholders' equity at the historical exchange rate and profit and loss account at the average exchange rate for each period. The profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year.

The profit or loss accounted the comprehensive income of exchange rate changes of foreign currencies on the balance which was accounted for by the equity.

The exchange rate at the balance sheet date of RMB to NTD is \$4.3270 and \$4.4080 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. The average exchange rate of RMB to NTD is \$4.3811 and \$4.4258 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

#### 11. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

#### Assets Used By the Group

	Bui	ildings		hinery and uipment		Other uipment		nstruction Progress	Tota	ıl
Cost										
Balance at January 1, 2023 Additions Reclassified Disposals Effects of foreign currency exchange differences	\$	361,671 - - (6,646)	\$	540,631 32,234 21,470 (25,798) (10,278)	\$	81,253 2,754 242 (2,296)	\$	101,586 36,404 (21,712) - (2,048)	(28	,141 ,392 ,094)
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u>\$</u>	<u>(0,040</u> ) <u>355,025</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>(10,278</u> ) <u>558,259</u>	<u>\$</u>	(1,501) 80,452	<u>\$</u>	<u>(2,048</u> ) <u>114,230</u>	<u>\$ 1,107</u> (Contin	<u>,966</u>

	Buildings	Machinery and Equipment	Other Equipment	Construction in Progress	Total
Accumulated depreciation					
Balance at January 1, 2023 Depreciation expense Reclassified Disposals Effects of foreign currency exchange	\$ 184,756 17,245 -	\$ 302,871 32,946 96 (20,683)	\$ 59,130 7,167 (96) (2,209)	\$ - - - -	\$ 546,757 57,358 (22,892)
differences	(3,608)	(5,718)	(1,146)		(10,472)
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 198,393</u>	<u>\$ 309,512</u>	<u>\$ 62,846</u>	<u>\$                                    </u>	<u>\$ 570,751</u>
Carrying amount at December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 156,632</u>	<u>\$ 248,747</u>	<u>\$ 17,606</u>	<u>\$ 114,230</u>	<u>\$ 537,215</u>
Cost					
Balance at January 1, 2022 Additions Reclassified Disposals Effects of foreign currency exchange	\$ 356,419 - -	\$ 475,720 36,618 34,088 (12,570)	\$ 84,214 5,778 599 (10,596)	\$ 80,668 54,497 (34,687)	\$ 997,021 96,893 (23,166)
differences	5,252	6775	1,258	1,108	14,393
Balance at December 31, 2022 Accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ 361,671</u>	<u>\$ 540,631</u>	<u>\$ 81,253</u>	<u>\$ 101,586</u>	<u>\$ 1,085,141</u>
Balance at January 1, 2022 Depreciation expense Reclassified Disposals Effects of foreign currency exchange differences	\$ 169,974 17,421 	\$ 277,185 30,621 (89) (8,842) <u>3,996</u>	\$ 61,383 7,061 89 (10,320) <u>917</u>	\$	\$ 503,542 55,103 (19,162) 7,274
Balance at December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 184,756</u>	<u>\$ 302,871</u>	<u>\$ 59,130</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 546,757</u>
Carrying amount at December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 176,915</u>	<u>\$ 237,760</u>	<u>\$ 22,123</u>	<u>\$ 101,586</u>	<u>\$538,384</u> (Concluded)

No impairment assessment was performed for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 since there was no indication of impairment.

The above items of property, plant and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset:

# Building

Real estate, dormitory, warehouse, and readiness room	20 years
Equipment under installation	10-20 years
Machinery and equipment	3-10 years
Other equipment	3-10 years

#### **12. LEASE ARRANGEMENTS**

#### **Right-of-use Assets**

	December 31	
	2023	2022
Carrying amount		
Land	<u>\$ 158,555</u>	<u>\$ 165,403</u>
	For the Year End	led December 31
	2023	2022
Depreciation charge for right-of-use assets Land	\$ 3,857	\$ 3,896
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Right-of-use assets are land use rights, which is located in mainland China.

No impairment assessment was performed for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 since there was no indication of impairment.

# **13. INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

	Computer Software
Cost	
Balance at January 1, 2023 Additions Effects of foreign currency exchange differences	\$ 50,464 5,582 (997)
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 55,049</u>
Accumulated amortization	
Balance at January 1, 2023 Amortization expense Effects of foreign currency exchange differences	\$ 28,775 4,454 (584)
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 32,645</u>
Carrying amount at December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 22,404</u>
Cost	
Balance at January 1, 2022 Additions Reclassification	\$ 41,866 8,013
Effects of foreign currency exchange differences	585
Balance at December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 50,464</u> (Continued)

	Computer Software
Accumulated amortization	
Balance at January 1, 2022 Amortization expense Effects of foreign currency exchange differences	\$ 23,207 5,247 <u>321</u>
Balance at December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 28,775</u>
Carrying amount at December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 21,689</u> (Concluded)

Intangible assets are amortized over the period of 2-10 years on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives.

# 14. OTHER ASSETS

	December 31	
	2023	2022
Prepayments to suppliers	\$ 17,704	\$ 35,457
Prepayments for business facilities	9,007	38,535
Prepaid expenses	15,380	11,855
Other receivables	21,420	19,134
Others	890	343
	<u>\$ 64,401</u>	<u>\$ 105,324</u>
Current	\$ 46,440	\$ 66,789
Non-current	17,961	38,535
	<u>\$ 64,401</u>	<u>\$ 105,324</u>

# **15. BORROWINGS**

# Short-term Borrowings

	December 31	
	2023	2022
Secured borrowings		
Bank loans	<u>\$ 184,320</u>	<u>\$ 218,041</u>
Interval of interest rate		
Secured borrowings	6.75%-6.90%	5.38%-6.03%

#### **16. OTHER LIABILITIES**

	December 31	
	2023	2022
Other payables - current		
Payable for insurance and housing funds	\$ 61,541	\$ 115,994
Payable for salary and bonus	1,592	72,402
Payable for tax (Note 1)	8,015	8,941
Payable for compensation to employees and directors	111,213	5,480
Payable for purchase of equipment	5,598	2,607
Others (Note 2)	24,039	34,944
	<u>\$ 211,998</u>	<u>\$ 240,368</u>

Note 1: Payable for tax included value-added tax, building tax and education-added tax.

Note 2: The others of other payables - current are mainly payable for consumables fee, professional service fee and receipts under custody.

#### **17. RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS**

Strong H Company (Laichou) and Grand Strong H adopted a pension plan under the Labor Pension Act (LPA). The subsidiary is required to contribute a specified percentage of payroll costs to the retirement benefit scheme.

Strong H Machinery Technology Co., Ltd. (Laichou) and Grand Strong Precision Machiners Co., Ltd. adopted defined contribution plans, an entity makes contributions to employees' individual pension accounts of salaries and wages and are managed by a local statutory insurance agency. When the employees retire, they can receive pension from the pension account.

The Company's Taiwan subsidiary adopted a pension plan under the LPA, which is a state-managed defined contribution plan. Under the LPA, an entity makes monthly contributions to employees' individual pension accounts at 6% of monthly salaries and wages.

The head office of the Company and the other subsidiaries do not set employee retirement plan because the Company has not employed any staffs.

#### **18. EQUITY**

a. Share capital

Ordinary shares

	Decen	December 31	
	2023	2022	
Numbers of shares authorized (in thousands) Shares authorized Number of shares issued and fully paid (in thousands) Shares issued	<u>100,000</u> <u>\$ 1,000,000</u> <u>68,097</u> <u>\$ 680,972</u>	<u>100,000</u> <u>\$ 1,000,000</u> <u>68,097</u> <u>\$ 680,972</u>	

#### b. Capital surplus

	December 31	
	2023	2022
May be used to offset a deficit, distributed as cash dividends, or transferred to share capital*		
Issuance of ordinary shares (including vested employee restricted	¢ 204.002	<b>* 2</b> 04 002
shares)	\$ 304,883	\$ 304,883
Conversion of bonds	100,492	100,492
Expired share warrants	18,427	18,427
	<u>\$ 423,802</u>	<u>\$ 423,802</u>

- \* Such capital surplus may be used to offset a deficit; in addition, when the Company has no deficit, such capital surplus may be distributed as cash dividends or transferred to once a year.
- c. Retained earnings and dividend policy

Under the dividends policy as set forth in the amended Articles, where the Company made a profit in a fiscal year, the profit shall be first utilized for paying taxes, offsetting losses of previous years, setting aside as a legal reserve of 10% of the remaining profit, setting aside or reversing a special reserve in accordance with the laws and regulations, and then any remaining profit together with any undistributed retained earnings shall be used by the Company's board of directors as the basis for proposing a distribution plan, which should be resolved in the shareholders' meeting for the distribution of dividends and bonuses to shareholders.

The Company's Articles also stipulate a dividends policy whereby the issuance of share dividends takes precedence over the payment of cash dividends. In principle, cash dividends are limited to 10% of the total dividends distributed.

An appropriation of earnings to legal reserve shall be made until the legal reserve equals the Company's paid-in capital. Legal reserve may be used to offset deficit. If the Company has no deficit and the legal reserve has exceeded 25% of the Company's paid-in capital, the excess may be transferred to capital or distributed in cash.

When a special reserve is appropriated for cumulative net debit balance reserves from prior period, the special reserve is only appropriated form the prior unappropriated earnings.

The appropriations of earnings for 2022 and 2021 approved in the shareholders' meetings on June 15, 2023 and on April 21, 2022, respectively, were as follows:

	<u>Appropriation</u> For the Ye Decem	ear Ended	For the Y	Per Share <u>(T\$)</u> ear Ended lber 31
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Legal reserve Special reserve	\$ 25,207	\$ 20,088 13,964		
Reversal special reserve Cash dividends	(30,619) 149,814	- 122,575	\$ 2.2	\$ 1.8

Note: The cash dividends of the above appropriation of earnings for 2021 was calculated based on the 68,097 thousand shares since the capital increase in 2021.

The appropriations of earnings for 2023 was proposed by the Company's board of directors on March 7, 2024.

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
Legal reserve Reversal special reserve Cash dividends Cash dividends per share (NT\$)	

On March 7, 2024, the Company's board of directors was proposed to distributed \$27,239 thousand as Capital surplus.

The appropriation of earnings for 2023 will be resolved by the shareholders in their meeting to be held on June 18, 2024.

#### d. Special reserves

	For the Year Ended December 31	
	2023	2022
Beginning at January 1 Appropriations in respect of	\$ 113,105	\$ 99,141
Debits to other equity items Reversal in respect of	-	13,964
Debits to other equity items	(30,619)	
Balance at December 31	<u>\$ 82,486</u>	<u>\$ 113,105</u>

A proportionate share of the special reserve relating to exchange differences on translating the financial statements of foreign operations (including the subsidiaries of the Company) will be reversed on the Group's disposal of foreign operations; on the Group's loss of significant influence, however, the entire special reserve will be reversed. Additional special reserve should be appropriated for the amount equal to the difference between net debit balance reserves. Any special reserve appropriated may be reversed to the extent that the net debit balance reverses and, thereafter, distributed.

e. Others equity items

#### Exchange differences on translation of the financial statements of foreign operations

The exchange differences on translation of foreign operation's net assets from its functional currency to the Group's presentation currency (NTD) are recognized directly in other comprehensive income and also accumulated in the foreign currency translation reserve. Exchange differences previously accumulated in the exchange differences on translation of the financial statements of foreign operations are reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the foreign operation.

# **19. REVENUE**

	For the Year Ended December 31	
	2023	2022
Sewing machine spare parts sales revenue Face mask machine sales revenue	\$ 1,239,857	\$ 1,760,313 <u>626</u>
	<u>\$ 1,239,857</u>	<u>\$ 1,760,939</u>

### **20. NET INCOME**

#### a. Interest income

	For the Year Ended December 31		
	2023	2022	
Bank deposits Financial assets at amortized cost	\$ 8,228 553	\$ 1,661 <u>405</u>	
	<u>\$ 8,781</u>	<u>\$ 2,066</u>	

#### b. Other income

	For the Year Ended December 31			
	2023	2022		
Others Government subsidy income	\$ 7,438 <u>14,566</u>	\$ 6,763 <u>1,412</u>		
	<u>\$ 22,004</u>	<u>\$ 8,175</u>		

# c. Other gains and losses

d.

	For the Year Ended December 31		
	2023	2022	
Net foreign exchange gains Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment Others	\$ 7,723 (4,766) (2,762)	\$ 6,785 (3,217) (254)	
	<u>\$ 195</u>	<u>\$ 3,314</u>	
Finance costs			
	For the Year Ended December 31		
	2022	2022	

	2023	2022	
Interest on bank loans	<u>\$ 13,510</u>	<u>\$ 8,403</u>	

#### e. Depreciation and amortization

	For the Year End	For the Year Ended December 31		
	2023	2022		
An analysis of depreciation by function				
Operating costs	\$ 41,829	\$ 39,555		
Operating expenses	19,386	19,444		
	<u>\$ 61,215</u>	<u>\$ 58,999</u>		
An analysis of amortization by function				
Operating costs Operating expenses	\$ - <u>4,454</u>	\$ - <u>5,247</u>		
	<u>\$ 4,454</u>	<u>\$ 5,247</u>		

#### f. Employee benefits expense

	For the Year Ended December 31		
	2023 2022		
Defined contribution plans of post-employment benefits Salary and bonus Other employee benefits	\$ 48,435 443,206 <u>68,847</u>	\$ 52,335 568,100 <u>69,726</u>	
	<u>\$ 560,488</u>	<u>\$ 690,161</u>	
An analysis of employee benefits expense by function Operating costs Operating expenses	\$ 379,461 <u>181,027</u>	\$ 498,067 <u>192,094</u>	
	<u>\$ 560,488</u>	<u>\$ 690,161</u>	

#### g. Compensation of employees and remuneration of directors and supervisors

The Company accrued compensation of employees at the rates no less than 1% and no higher than 3%, respectively, of net profit before income tax, exclusive of compensation of employees. The compensation of employees and remuneration of directors and supervisors for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 which were approved by the Company's board of directors on March 7, 2024 and March 23, 2023, respectively, were as follows:

Accrual rate	For the Year E	nded December 31
	2023	2022
Compensation of employees	1.00%	1.00%
Remuneration of directors and supervisors	1.00%	1.00%
Amount		
	For the Year Er	nded December 31
	2023	2022
	Cash	Cash
Compensation of employees Remuneration of directors and supervisors	\$ 736 736	\$ 2,574 2,574

If there is a change in the amounts after the annual consolidated financial statements are authorized for issue, the differences are recorded as a change in the accounting estimate.

There is no difference between the actual amounts of compensation of employees and remuneration of directors and supervisors paid and the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Information on the compensation of employees and remuneration of directors and supervisors resolved by the Company's board of directors is available at the Market Observation Post System website of the Taiwan Stock Exchange.

h. Gain or loss on foreign currency exchange

	For the Year Ended December 31		
	2023	2022	
Foreign exchange gains Foreign exchange losses	\$ 32,611 (24,888)	\$ 32,013 (25,228)	
	<u>\$ 7,723</u>	<u>\$    6,785</u>	

### **21. INCOME TAX**

#### a. Major components of tax expense recognized in profit or loss

	For the Year Ended December 31		
	2023	2022	
Current tax			
In respect of the current year	\$ 7,442	\$ 50,028	
Adjustments for prior years	(1,050)	(838)	
Deferred tax			
In respect of the current year	754	8,256	
Income tax expense recognized in profit or loss	<u>\$ 7,146</u>	<u>\$ 57,446</u>	

A reconciliation of accounting profit and income tax expense is as follows:

	For the Year Ended December 31		
	2023 2022		
Profit before income tax	<u>\$ 79,250</u>	<u>\$ 309,513</u>	
Income tax expense calculated at the statutory rate (15%) Nondeductible expenses in determining taxable income Effects of deferred tax of earnings of subsidiaries Income tax credit Adjustments for prior years' tax	\$ 11,888 2,597 4,634 (10,934) (1,050)	\$ 46,427 7,684 14,668 (10,495) (838)	
Income tax expense recognized in profit or loss	<u>\$ 7,146</u>	<u>\$ 57,446</u>	

Since the Company was established in the Cayman Islands, Vanden and Faith Light are established in Samoa and are exempted from income tax in accordance with local government regulations.

The applicable tax rate for Strong H Machinery Technology (Laichou) Corporation was the corporate tax rate of 25%. However, based on the relevant provision of the Income Tax Act of Chinese enterprises and its regulations, there are formulations to identify high-tech enterprises. High-tech enterprises are entitled to a preferential tax rate of 15% for 3 years. Strong H Machinery Technology (Laichou) Corporation obtained the qualification of high-tech enterprise in 2022, respectively, and a preferential tax rate of 15% from 2022 to 2024, respectively. The applicable tax rate of Grand Strong Precision Machines Corporation was the corporate tax rate of 25%. In accordance with the relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act of Chinese enterprises, Vanden and Faith Light shall pay 10% income tax on income derived from the 2008 annual surplus distribution in China and for the subsequent years.

The Income Tax Act in the ROC was amended in 2018 and the corporate income tax rate was adjusted to 20% effective in 2018.

b. Current tax assets and liabilities

	December 31		
	2023	2022	
Current tax liabilities Income tax payable	<u>\$ 1,343</u>	<u>\$ 13,811</u>	

c. Deferred tax assets and liabilities

The movements of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities were as follows:

#### For the year ended December 31, 2023

	Opening Balance	Recognized in Profit or Loss	Amounts Paid	Exchange Differences	Closing Balance
Deferred tax assets					
Temporary differences Allowance for impairment					
loss Allowance for inventory	\$ 8,689	\$ 1,564	\$ -	\$ (179)	\$ 10,074
write-off	6,620	2,486	-	(152)	8,954
Payable for insurance	28,999	(671)	-	(525)	27,803
Adjustments for foreign exchange valuation of					
accounts receivable	366	(363)	-	(3)	-
Loss carryforwards		873		(10)	863
	<u>\$ 44,674</u>	<u>\$ 3,889</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (869</u> )	<u>\$ 47,694</u>
Deferred tax liabilities					
Temporary differences Deferred tax effect of					
earnings of subsidiaries	\$ 60,333	\$ 4,634	\$(27,200)	\$ (829)	\$ 36,938
Others	<u> </u>	9			9
	<u>\$ 60,333</u>	<u>\$ 4,643</u>	<u>\$(27,200</u> )	<u>\$ (829</u> )	<u>\$ 36,947</u>

#### For the year ended December 31, 2022

Deferred tax assets	Opening Balance	Recognized in Profit or Loss	Amounts Paid	Exchange Differences	Closing Balance
Temporary differences Allowance for impairment					
loss	\$ 4,274	\$ 4,369	\$ -	\$ 46	\$ 8,689
Allowance for inventory write-off	4,900	1,655	-	65	6,620
Payable for insurance Adjustments for foreign exchange valuation of	28,557	21	-	421	28,999
accounts receivable		367		(1)	366
	<u>\$ 37,731</u>	<u>\$ 6,412</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 531</u>	<u>\$ 44,674</u>
Deferred tax liabilities					
Temporary differences Deferred tax effect of earnings of subsidiaries	\$ <u>59.626</u>	<u>\$ 14.668</u>	\$ <u>(14,841</u> )	<u>\$ 880</u>	<u>\$ 60,333</u>
C					

#### d. Income tax assessments

The income tax returns through 2022 for Strong H Machinery Technology (Laichou) Corporation and Grand Strong Precision Machines Corporation have been assessed by the tax authorities, according to local regulations.

The income tax returns through 2021 have been assessed by the tax authorities for the Taiwan branch of the Company in the ROC.

#### 22. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The earnings and weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding in the computation of earnings per shares were as follows:

#### Net Profit for the Year

	For the Year Ended December 31	
	2023	2022
Earnings used in the computation of basic/diluted earnings per share	<u>\$ 72,104</u>	<u>\$ 252,067</u>

The weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding (in thousands of shares) is as follows:

	For the Year End	ed December 31
	2023	2022
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in computation of basic		
earnings per share	68,097	68,097
Effect of potentially dilutive ordinary shares		
Compensation of employees	35	78
Weighted average number of ordinary share used for the diluted		
earnings per share computation	68,132	68,175

The Group may settle bonuses or compensation paid to employees in shares or in cash; therefore, the Group assumes that the entire amount of the bonus or compensation will be settled in shares and the resulting potential shares will be included in the weighted average number of shares outstanding used in the computation of diluted earnings per share, if the effect is dilutive. Such dilutive effect of the potential shares was included in the computation of diluted earnings per share at their meeting per share until the shareholders resolve the number of shares to be distributed to employees at their meeting in the following year.

#### 23. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

In consideration of the prevailing industry dynamics and the Group's future development as well as the changes in the external economic environment, the Group manages its working capital and dividend payments in the future to ensure that the Group will be able to continue as going concern while maximizing the returns to shareholders as well as other related parties through the optimization of capital structure.

The Group could make adjustments to dividends or issue new shares in order to maintain or adjust the capital structure.

#### 24. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

a. Fair value of financial instruments that are not measured at fair value

The Group's management believes that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recognized in the financial statements approximate their fair values.

b. Fair value of financial instruments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis

The Group did not have any financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value in 2023 and 2022. Additionally, there were no transfers between Levels 1 and 2 in the current and prior periods.

c. Categories of financial instruments

	December 31		ber 31
Financial assets		2023	2022
Financial assets at amortized cost (1)	\$	990,764	\$ 1,095,890
<u>Financial liabilities</u> Amortized cost (2)		402,030	440,592

- 1) The balances include financial assets measured at amortized cost, which comprise cash and cash equivalents, financial assets at amortized cost current, trade receivables, other receivables.
- 2) The balances include financial liabilities measured at amortized cost, which comprise short-term loans, trade and other payables (excluding payable for salary and bonus, compensation of employees, pension cost, and taxation).

d. Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's major financial instruments include trade receivable, trade payables, and bank borrowings. The Group's Corporate Treasury function provides services to the business, coordinates access to domestic and international financial markets, monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations of the Group through internal risk reports which analyze exposures by degree and magnitude of risks. These risks include market risk (including currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

1) Market risk

The Group's activities exposed it primarily to the financial risks of changes in foreign currency exchange rates (see (1) below) and interest rates (see (2) below).

There had been no change to the Group's exposure to market risks or the manner in which these risks were managed and measured.

a) Foreign currency risk

The Group had foreign currency sales and purchases, which exposed the Group to foreign currency risk.

The carrying amounts of the Group's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities (including those eliminated on consolidation) at the end of the reporting period are set out in Note 28.

#### Sensitivity analysis

	Currency U	Currency USD Impact		
	For the Year End	For the Year Ended December 31		
	2023	2022		
Profit or loss	<u>\$_1,053</u> *	<u>\$_1,634</u> *		

\* The result was mainly attributable to the exposure of outstanding cash, receivables and payables in currency USD that were not hedged at the end of the year.

The Group's sensitivity to foreign currency decreased during the current year mainly due to the reduction in Currency USD-denominated assets.

#### b) Interest rate risk

The carrying amount of the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities with exposure to interest rates at the end of the reporting period were as follows:

	December 31		
	2023	2022	
Fair value interest rate risk Financial assets Cash flow interest rate risk	\$ 97,668	\$ 46,249	
Financial assets Financial liabilities	496,442 184,230	548,815 218,041	

#### Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analyses below were determined based on the Group's exposure to interest rates for both derivatives and non-derivative instruments at the end of the reporting period. For floating rate liabilities, the analysis was prepared assuming the amount of the liability outstanding at the end of the reporting period was outstanding for the whole year. A 1% increase or decrease was used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

If interest rates had been 1% higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's pre-tax profit for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 would have increased/decreased by \$3,122 thousand and \$3,308 thousand, respectively. The Group's sensitivity to interest rates increased during the current year mainly due to the increase in variable rate bank deposits and decrease in variable rate borrowings.

#### 2) Credit risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Group. The Group is exposed to credit risk from operating activities, primarily trade receivables.

In order to minimize credit risk, management of the Group has delegated a team responsible for determining credit limits, credit approvals and other monitoring procedures to ensure that follow-up action is taken to recover overdue debts. In addition, the Group reviews the recoverable amount of each individual trade debt at the end of the reporting period to ensure that adequate allowances are made for irrecoverable amounts. In this regard, management believes the Group's credit risk was significantly reduced.

The Group did not have significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any group of counterparties having similar characteristics. The Group defines counterparties as having similar characteristics if they are related entities. Concentration of credit risk to any other counterparty did not exceed 5% of total monetary assets at any time during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

3) Liquidity risk

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the board of directors, which has built an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the Group's short-, medium- and long-term funding and liquidity management requirements. The Group manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, and continuously monitoring forecasted and actual cash flows as well as matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

#### Liquidity and interest risk rate table for non-derivative financial liabilities

The following table details the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities with agreed repayment periods. The tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities from the earliest date on which the Group can be required to pay. The tables included both interest and principal cash flows.

To the extent that interest flows are at floating rates, the undiscounted amount was derived from the interest rate curve at the end of the reporting period.

#### December 31, 2023

Non-derivative financial liabilities	1-6 Months	6 Months to 1 Year	1+ Years
Non-interest bearing Variable interest rate liabilities	\$ 106,587 <u>190,471</u>	\$ 111,213	\$ - 
	<u>\$ 297,058</u>	<u>\$ 111,213</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
December 31, 2022			
	1-6 Months	6 Months to 1 Year	1+ Years
Non-derivative financial liabilities	1-6 Months		1+ Years
<u>Non-derivative financial liabilities</u> Non-interest bearing Variable interest rate liabilities Fixed interest rate liabilities	<b>1-6 Months</b> \$ 106,557 231,189		1+ Years \$ - 

The following table details the Group's expected maturity for some of its non-derivative financial assets. The tables below have been drawn up based on the undiscounted contractual maturities of the financial assets including interest that will be earned on those assets. The inclusion of information on non-derivative financial assets is necessary in order to understand the Group's liquidity risk management as the liquidity is managed on a net asset and liability basis.

#### December 31, 2023

	1-6 Months	6 Months to 1 Year	1+ Years
Non-derivative financial assets			
Non-interest bearing Variable interest rate assets Fixed interest rate assets	\$ 396,654 496,623 <u>99,727</u> <u>\$ 993,004</u>	\$ - - - <u>-</u>	\$ - - - <u>-</u> \$ -
December 31, 2022			
	1-6 Months	6 Months to 1 Year	1+ Years
Non-derivative financial assets			
Non-interest bearing Variable interest rate assets Fixed interest rate assets	\$ 500,826 549,003 <u>47,334</u>	\$	\$ - - -
	<u>\$ 1,097,163</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

The amounts included above for variable interest rate instruments for non-derivative financial assets were subject to change if changes in variable interest rates differ from those estimates of interest rates determined at the end of the reporting period.

#### **25. TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES**

Balances and transactions between the Company and its subsidiaries, which are related parties of the Company, have been eliminated on consolidation and are not disclosed in this note. Details of transactions between the Group and its related parties are disclosed below.

Related parties and their relationships with the Group:

Related Party	Related Party Categories and Relationship with the Group
Qianghao Machinery Technology (Qingdao) Co., Ltd. Imperial International Co., Ltd. Chi, Ping-Hsin	Related party in substance Investor with significant influence over the Group Chairman
Operating Transaction	

a. Purchases of goods

		For the Year End	For the Year Ended December 31	
Line Items	<b>Related Party Category</b>	2023	2022	
Purchases	Related party in substance	<u>\$ 7,320</u>	<u>\$ 15,239</u>	

The transaction prices are based on mutual agreement. Payments are due within 1 month from the receipt of the Group's goods.

b. Payables to related parties are as below:

			ber 31
Line Items	<b>Related Party Category</b>	2023	2022
Trade payable	Related party in substance	<u>\$ 1,739</u>	<u>\$ 4,401</u>

The outstanding trade payables to related parties are unsecured.

c. Endorsements and guarantees

On December 31, 2023, the board of directors approved the credit of bank loans, which were guaranteed by the Company. The endorsement guarantee amount was \$5,000 thousand, with Chi, Ping-Hsin as the guarantor.

On December 31, 2022, the board of directors approved the credit of bank loans, which were guaranteed by the Company. The endorsement guarantee amount was \$7,000 thousand, with Chi, Ping-Hsin as the guarantor, and the land use rights and building provided by Grand Strong Precision Machines Corporation as collateral for the loan were deregistered on August 25, 2022, and the loan amount and its collateral were released.

d. Compensation of key management personnel

	For the Year Ended December 31	
	2023	2022
Short-term employee benefits Post-employment benefits	\$ 5,060	\$   4,675 
	<u>\$ 5,060</u>	<u>\$ 4,675</u>

The remuneration of directors and key executives was determined by the remuneration committee having regard to the performance of individuals and market trends.

#### 26. ASSETS PLEDGED AS COLLATERAL OR FOR SECURITY

The following assets were provided as collateral for bank borrowings:

	Decem	ber 31
	2023	2022
Pledged deposits (classified as financial assets at amortized cost)	<u>\$ 23,372</u>	<u>\$ 72,443</u>

#### 27. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AFTER REPORTING PERIOD: NONE

#### 28. SIGNIFICANT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES DENOMINATED IN FOREIGN CURRENCIES

The following information was aggregated by the foreign currencies other than functional currencies of the Group and the exchange rates between foreign currencies and respective functional currencies were disclosed. The significant assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies were as follows:

December 31, 2023

	oreign rrency	Exchange Rate	Carrying Amount
Financial assets			
Monetary items USD USD	\$ 4,946 4,493	7.0827 (USD:RMB) 30.705 (USD:NTD)	\$ 151,571 <u>137,951</u> <u>\$ 289,522</u>
Financial liabilities			
Monetary items USD	6,000	30.705 (USD:NTD)	<u>\$ 184,230</u>

December 31, 2022

	oreign Irrency	Exchange Rate	Carrying Amount
Financial assets			
Monetary items USD USD	\$ 9,447 2,978	6.9646 (USD:RMB) 30.710 (USD:NTD)	\$ 290,009 91,463 <u>\$ 381,472</u>
Financial liabilities			
Monetary items USD	7,100	30.710 (USD:RMB)	<u>\$ 218,041</u>

The Group is mainly exposed to USD. The significant realized and unrealized foreign exchange gains (losses), refer to Note 20.

#### **29. DISCLOSED ITEMS**

- a. Information about significant transactions and b. investees:
  - 1) Financing provided to others (None)
  - 2) Endorsements/guarantees provided (Table 1)
  - 3) Marketable securities held (excluding investment in subsidiaries, associates and joint controlled entities) (None)
  - 4) Marketable securities acquired and disposed at costs or prices at least NT\$300 million or 20% of the paid-in capital (None)
  - 5) Acquisition of individual real estate at costs of at least NT\$300 million or 20% of the paid-in capital (None)
  - 6) Disposal of individual real estate at prices of at least NT\$300 million or 20% of the paid-in capital (None)
  - 7) Total purchases from or sales to related parties amounting to at least NT\$100 million or 20% of the paid-in capital (Table 2)
  - 8) Receivables from related parties amounting to at least NT\$100 million or 20% of the paid-in capital (None)
  - 9) Trading in derivative instruments (None)
  - 10) Intercompany relationships and significant intercompany transactions (Table 3)

- b. Information on investees (Table 4)
- c. Information on investments in mainland China
  - 1) Information on any investee company in mainland China, showing the name, principal business activities, paid-in capital, method of investment, inward and outward remittance of funds, ownership percentage, net income of investees, investment income or loss, carrying amount of the investment at the end of the period, repatriations of investment income, and limit on the amount of investment in the mainland China area (Table 5)
  - 2) Any of the following significant transactions with investee companies in mainland China, either directly or indirectly through a third party, and their prices, payment terms, and unrealized gains or losses:
    - a) The amount and percentage of purchases and the balance and percentage of the related payables at the end of the period: (None)
    - b) The amount and percentage of sales and the balance and percentage of the related receivables at the end of the period: (None)
    - c) The amount of property transactions and the amount of the resultant gains or losses: (None)
    - d) The balance of negotiable instrument endorsements or guarantees or pledges of collateral at the end of the period and the purposes: (None)
    - e) The highest balance, the end of period balance, the interest rate range, and total current period interest with respect to financing of funds: (None)
    - f) Other transactions that have a material effect on the profit or loss for the year or on the financial position, such as the rendering or receipt of services: (None)
- d. Information of major shareholders: List all shareholders with ownership of 5% or greater showing the name of the shareholder, the number of shares owned, and percentage of ownership of each shareholder (Table 6)

#### **30. SEGMENT INFORMATION**

Information reported to the chief operating decision maker for the purpose of resource allocation and assessment of segment performance focuses on the types of goods. The Group's only reportable segment in the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 are the sewing machine spare parts segment and face mask machines segment as the Group's main activities are manufacturing and selling sewing machine spare parts and face mask machines. The accounting policy of the reportable segment is the same as Note 4 "summary of significant accounting policies".

#### a. Segment revenues and results

The following was an analysis of the Group's revenue and results from continuing operations by reportable segment.

	Segment	Revenue	Segmen	nt Profit					
		ear Ended Iber 31	For the Year Ended December 31						
	2023	2022	2023	2022					
Sewing machine spare parts									
segment	\$ 1,239,857	\$ 1,760,313	\$ 48,270	\$ 295,913					
Face mask machines segment		626		45					
-	\$ 1,239,857	<u>\$ 1,760,939</u>	48,270	295,958					
Interest income			8,781	2,066					
Other income			22,004	8,175					
Other gains and losses			195	3,314					
Profit before tax			<u>\$ 79,250</u>	<u>\$ 309,513</u>					

Segment revenue reported above represents revenue generated from external customers.

Segment profit represents the profit earned by sewing machine spare parts segment and face mask machines segment without allocation of interest income, miscellaneous income (included in non-operating income) and miscellaneous expense (included in other profit and loss) and income tax expense. This is the measure reported to the chief operating decision maker for the purposes of resource allocation and assessment of segment performance.

b. Segment total assets and liabilities

The Group's assets and liabilities information is not reported to chief management decision maker on a regular basis. Therefore, all the assets and liabilities are not allocated to the reportable segment.

c. Other segment information

	Depreciation an	d Amortization
	For the Year End	led December 31
	2023	2022
Sewing machine spare parts segment	<u>\$ 65,669</u>	\$ 64,246

d. Revenue from major products

The Group's revenue from its major products, refer to (a) Information of Segment revenues.

#### e. Geographical information

The Group operates mainly in Taiwan and China. The Group's sales revenue from external customers by their location are detailed below.

	Revenue fro Custo	
	For the Year End	ded December 31
	2023	2022
China Taiwan	\$ 1,232,915 6,942	\$ 1,743,445 <u>17,494</u>
	<u>\$ 1,239,857</u>	<u>\$ 1,760,939</u>

#### f. Information about major customers

Revenue from direct sales of sewing machine spare parts was \$1,239,857 thousand and \$1,760,313 thousand in 2023 and 2022, respectively, and the revenue from sales to the Group's largest customer was approximately \$64,892 thousand and \$95,385 thousand. No other single customers contributed 10% or more to the Group's revenue for both 2023 and 2022.

#### ENDORSEMENTS/GUARANTEES PROVIDED FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Stated Otherwise)

		Endorsee/Gu	arantee						Ratio of					
No. (Note 1)	Endorser/Guarantor	Name	Relationship	Limit on Endorsement/ Guarantee Given on Behalf of Each Party	Guaranteed	Outstanding Endorsement/ Guarantee at the End of the Period	Amount	Amount Endorsed/ Guaranteed by Collateral	Accumulated Endorsement/ Guarantee to Net Equity in Latest Financial Statements (%)	Endorcomont/	by Parent on	Endorsement/ Guarantee Given by Subsidiaries on Behalf of Parent	Endorsement/ Guarantee Given on Behalf of Companies in Mainland China	Note
0	Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation	Strong H Machinery Technology (Laichou) Corporation	Subsidiary	NT\$ 865,273 (Note 3)		US\$ 5,000 (NT\$ 153,525) (Notes 2 and 7)	(NT\$ -)	\$-	8.87	NT\$ 1,730,546 (Note 5)	Y	N	Y	

Note 1: a. "0" financing provide.

b. "1" and onward coded based on reduce of companies invested.

Note 2: The maximum balance for the period and ending balance represent the amounts approved by the board of directors.

Note 3: For short-term financing requirements, the endorsement limit for each endorsee should not exceed 50% of Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation's net worth.

Note 4: For short-term financing requirements, the endorsement limit for each endorsee should not exceed 50% of Grand Strong Precision Machines Corp.'s net worth.

Note 5: The maximum total financing provided should not exceed 100% of Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation's net worth.

Note 6: The maximum total financing provided should not exceed 100% of Grand Strong Precision Machines Corp.'s net worth.

Note 7: The calculation was based on the exchange rate as of December 31, 2023.

# TOTAL PURCHASES FROM OR SALES TO RELATED PARTIES AMOUNTING TO AT LEAST NT\$100 MILLION OR 20% OF THE PAID-IN CAPITAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Stated Otherwise)

Duvor	Related Party	Relationship		Transa	ction Detai	ls	Abnormal '	Transaction	Notes/Accor Receivable (Pa		Note
Buyer	Relateu Farty	Kelationship	Purchase/ Sale	Amount	% of Total	Payment Terms	Unit Price	Payment Terms	Ending Balance	% of Total	Note
Strong H Machinery Technology (Laichou) Corporation	Grand Strong Precision Machines Corporation	Subsidiary	Purchase	RMB 33,559 (NT\$ 147,027)		Month end 30 days	No significant difference	No significant difference	RMB (11,347) (NT\$ -49,099)	(49.89)	Notes 1 and 2
Grand Strong Precision Machines Corporation	Strong H Machinery Technology (Laichou) Corporation	Subsidiary	Sale	RMB 33,559 (NT\$ 147,027)	84.10	Month end 30 days	No significant difference	No significant difference	RMB 11,347 (NT\$ 49,099)	80.88	Notes 1 and 2

Note 1: Purchase and sale items which are translated at the average exchanged rates for the period, receivable (payable) was based on the exchange rate as of December 31, 2023.

Note 2: The related transactions between investment companies in this table have been fully written off when the consolidated financial statements are prepared.

#### INTERCOMPANY RELATIONSHIPS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

					<b>Transactions</b> Det	ails	
No. (Note 1)	Company Name	Counterparty	Relationship	Financial Statement Accounts	Amount (Note 3)	Payment Terms	% to Total Sales or Assets (Note 2)
1	Strong H Machinery Technology	Grand Strong Precision Machines Corporation	Fellow subsidiary	Purchase	\$ 147,027	General terms	11.86
	(Laichou) Corporation	//	//	Trade payable	49,099	General terms	2.19
		Strong H Machinery Technology (Cayman) Incorporation	Parent entity	Sales	5,172	General terms	0.42
			//	Trade receivable	854	General terms	0.04
		11	//	Purchases	5,168	General terms	0.42
		//	//	Trade payable	4,206	General terms	0.19

Note 1: The calculation was based on the exchange rate as of December 31, 2023, except for income and expense items which are translated at the average exchanged rates for the period.

Note 2: For purchase and sale, the amount is shown as a percentage to consolidated total assets as of December 31, 2023, while revenue, costs and expenses are shown as a percentage to consolidated total operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Note 3: The amount was eliminated upon consolidation.

#### INFORMATION ON INVESTEES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Stated Otherwise)

				Ori	iginal Inves	tment A	mount	As of 1	December 31	, 2023		Net	Income	Shara	of Profits	
Investor Company	Investee Company	Location	Main Businesses and Products		mber 31, 2023		mber 31, 2022	Shares	%		rrying nount	<u>`</u> _	s) of the vestee		oss)	Note
8 5 65	Vanden International Co., Ltd.	Samoa	Investment and international trade	US\$	7,518		7,518	1,000,000	100	RMB	324,732		17,450		,	Notes 1 and 2
(Cayman) Incorporation	Faith Light International Corporation	Samoa	Investment and international trade	(NT\$ US\$	235,763) 8,038	US\$	235,763) 8,038	6,000,000	100	(NT\$ RMB	1,405,115) 81,114	RMB	76,453) 4,226	RMB	<b>y</b> =	Notes 1 and 2
				(NT\$	257,587)	(NT\$	257,587)			(NT\$	350,980)	(NT\$	18,514)	(NT\$	18,549)	

Note 1: Carrying amount and share of profits (loss) are calculated from the financial statement audited by independent accountant and the percentage of ownership of investor.

Note 2: The share of profits (losses) of investee includes the effect of unrealized gross profit on intercompany transaction.

Note 3: Intercompany balances and transactions between investor and investee have been eliminated upon consolidation.

Note 4: For information on investment in mainland China, refer to Table 5.

#### INFORMATION ON INVESTMENTS IN MAINLAND CHINA FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Stated Otherwise)

Investee Company	Main Businesses and Products	Paid-in Capital	Method of Investment	Accumulated Outward Remittance for Investment from Taiwan as of January 1, 2023	Remittand Outward	e of Funds Inward	Accumulated Outward Remittance for Investment from Taiwan as of December 31, 2023	Net Income (Loss) of the Investee (Note 1)	% Ownership of Direct or Indirect Investment	Investment Gain (Loss) (Note 1)	Carrying Amount as of December 31, 2023 (Note 1)	Accumulated Repatriation of Investment Income as of December 31, 2023
Strong H Machinery Technology (Laichou) Corporation	Manufacturing and sales of industrial sewing machine parts and mask machine	US\$ 40,979	Re-investment in mainland China through the establishment of holding company Vanden International Co., Ltd. and Faith Light International Corporation.	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	RMB 22,669 (NT\$ 99,449)	100	RMB 22,699 (NT\$ 99,449)	RMB 413,526 (NT\$ 1,789,328)	\$ -
Grand Strong Precision Machines Corporation	Manufacturing and sales of industrial sewing machine parts and mask machine	. ,	Re-investment in mainland China through the establishment of holding company Vanden International Co., Ltd. and Faith Light International Corporation.	-	-	-	-	RMB (1,552) (NT\$ -6,798)	100	RMB (874) (NT\$ -3,831)	RMB 56,132 (NT\$ 242,882)	-

Accumulated Outward Remittance for Investment in Mainland China as of December 31, 2023	Investment Amount Authorized by Investment Commission, MOEA	Upper Limit on the Amount of Investment Stipulated by Investment Commission, MOEA
(Note 2)	(Note 2)	(Note 2)

Note 1: Amount was recognized based on the financial statement audited by an independent accountant.

Note 2: The Company is not applicable for the upper limit on the amount of investment stipulation because it is an offshore company.

Note 3: The calculation was based on the exchange rate as of December 31, 2023, except for income and expense items which are translated at the average exchanged rates for the period.

Note 4: Intercompany balances and transactions between investor and investee have been eliminated upon consolidation.

# TABLE 6

# STRONG H MACHINERY TECHNOLOGY (CAYMAN) INCORPORATION

# INFORMATION OF MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS DECEMBER 31, 2023

Name of Major Shareholder	Sh	Shares	
	Number of	Percentage of	
	Shares	Ownership (%)	
IMPERIAL INTER	27,272,000	40.04	
PREMIER CHOICE	5,220,000	7.66	
Global Sharp Invest	5,220,000	7.66	
DOUBLE FAITH	5,220,000	7.66	
Joyful Gain	4,060,000	5.96	
Regency Star Intern	3,480,000	5.11	

- Note 1: The information of major shareholders presented in this table is provided by the Taiwan Depository & Clearing Corporation based on the number of ordinary shares and preference shares held by shareholders with ownership of 5% or greater, that have been issued without physical registration (including treasury shares) by the Company as of the last business day for the current quarter. The share capital in the consolidated financial statements may differ from the actual number of shares that have been issued without physical registration because of different preparation basis.
- Note 2: If a shareholder delivers the shareholdings to the trust, the above information will be disclosed by the individual truster who opened the trust account. For shareholders who declare insider shareholdings with ownership greater than 10% in accordance with the Security and Exchange Act, the shareholdings include shares held by shareholders and those delivered to the trust over which shareholders have rights to determine the use of trust property. For information relating to insider shareholding declaration, refer to Market Observation Post System.

# STRONG H MACHINERY TECHNOLOGY (CAYMAN) INCORPORATION

Chairman: Chi, Ping-Hsin